CITY OF CONROE

NOTICE OF REGULAR AND JOINT MEETING OF CONROE CITY COUNCIL AND THE CONROE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION WORK SESSION CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS - 300 WEST DAVIS ST.

CONVENES: WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 25, 2023 - 2:00 P.M. - RECESS
RECONVENES: THURSDAY, JANUARY 26, 2023 9:30 A.M.

VIDEO CONFERENCE PARTICIPATION ALLOWED:

It is intended that a quorum of the City Council be physically present in the City Council Chambers at all times during the meeting. If a quorum of the Council is physically present then, any other member of the Council, officer or employee of the City may participate in the meeting from a remote location by means of a video conference call if the video and audio feed of the remote participant is broadcast live at the meeting and complies with the provisions of Texas Gov. Code Section 551.127.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

At any time during the WORK SESSION or ACTION AGENDA the City Council may announce it will go into closed session pursuant to Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code to receive advice from legal counsel, to discuss matters of land acquisition, personnel matters or other lawful matters that are specifically related to items listed on this agenda. Prior to any such closed session the Mayor, in open session, will identify the agenda item to be discussed and the section or sections of Chapter 551 under which the closed discussion is authorized.

CALL TO ORDER

CALL OF ROLL

CITIZEN INQUIRIES -- NOT TO EXCEED 30 MINUTES

Citizen inquiries are limited to 3 minutes per person. Preference is given to speakers addressing agenda items. Responses are limited to a recitation of existing policy or a statement of specific factual information given in response to the inquiry. Any deliberation or decision by Council shall be limited to a proposal to place the subject on the agenda of a future meeting.

WORK SESSION

1. Discuss the ordering of 3 Pumper units that are due for replacement within the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Fund (VERF).
   K. Kreger

2. Discuss approving the replacement of Fire Department Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus from Casco Industries, Inc.
   K. Kreger

3. Discuss the proposal from Kimley-Horn for traffic signal design to replace span wire signals at three locations.
   T. Woolley

4. Discuss the proposal from Beck Redden, LLP and the Bays Firm for legal representation and legal fees in relation to the Triple B, LLC v. City of Conroe Supreme Court case.
   T. Woolley

5. Discuss Silverdale Manhole Rehabilitation.
   N. McGuire

6. Discuss Bid Award for Water Wells 7 & 14 Rehab.
N. McGuire

7. Discuss Bid Award for Crane & Body for Chevrolet 5500 Truck.
N. McGuire

8. Discuss the purchase of three dump trucks.
N. McGuire

9. Discuss FY 23-24 Budget Preparation Process.
C. Boothe

10. Discuss first amendment to the City's Operating Budget for FY 22-23.
C. Boothe

11. Discuss first amendment to the City's Capital Improvement Program Budget for FY 22-23.
C. Boothe

12. Discuss FY 22-23 1st Quarter Investment Report.
C. Boothe

CONVENE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF CONROE, TEXAS AND THE CONROE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION (CLGC).
MEETING AGENDA

13. Garfield Public Private
C. Boothe

ADJOURN CLGC MEETING, RESUME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

Recess Open Meeting in order to conduct Closed Executive Session for consultation with attorney to receive legal advice concerning the following threatened, contemplated or pending claims and litigation, and to deliberate other matters as authorized by Texas Government Code Chapter 551.071, 551.072 and 551.074 relating to:

14. *SJRA GRP Contract Litigation (Sec. 551.071)
*QUAD VEST, LP, etal vs. SJRA vs CITY OF CONROE, ET AL (Sec. 551.071)
*TRIPLE B SERVICES vs CITY OF CONROE (Sec. 551.071)
*Deliberation concerning the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property (Sec. 551.072)
*City Attorney (Sec. 551.074)
Mayor Czajkoski

Reconvene Open Meeting

Briefing -- The Council will be briefed on and may discuss any item on the Action Agenda.

Council Members Inquiry Time -- Pursuant to Tex. Gov. Code Sec. 551.042 the Mayor or Council Members may inquire about a subject not specifically listed on this agenda. Responses are limited to a recitation of existing policy or a statement of specific factual information given in response to the inquiry. Any deliberation or decision shall be limited to a proposal to place the subject on the agenda of a future meeting.

RECESS

CITY OF CONROE

Workshop

Item Type: Bid Award

Meeting Date: 01/25/2023
Department: Fire
Contact: Ken Kreger, Fire Chief
Submitted By: Ken Kreger, Fire Chief

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description

Discuss the ordering of 3 Pumper units that are due for replacement within the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Fund (VERF).

Summary / Recommendation

Discuss approving the ordering of 3 new pumpers that are due for replacement within the VERF. The life cycle of a Pumper is 17 years (10 years front line and 7 years reserve unit). Replace Unit 0651 2006 Pumper; will be 20 years old upon approximate delivery date of June/August 2026. Replace Unit 0733 2007 Pumper; will be 19 years old upon approximate delivery date of June/August 2026. Replace Unit 0835 2008 Pumper; will be 18 years old upon approximate delivery date of June/August 2026. Do to the extended delivery time of 41 - 42 months, these units need to be approved to order. Delaying this order could encumber an additional price increase as supply chain issues continue. Funding these units will be due upon delivery. A purchase order for these units will be issued to encumber the amount within the VERF over the next 3+ years. Continuing to fund the VERF would be required, unless it was decided to pay for them from another fund. Each new unit cost $1,202,129.42; for a total of $3,606,388.25. The expected delivery date is 41 - 42 months, and the payment is not required until we take delivery.

Fiscal Impact

Expenditure Amount:	$3,606,388.25
Revenue Amount:	
Account Number:	003-3010-9060
Budget Amendment Required Y/N:	N
Financial Review Complete:	CS

Financial Review Notes:

Funds will not be needed until we take delivery in FY '25 - '26. Unit 651 is budgeted in VERF in FY22-23 at $1,050,000.

Attachments

Siddons Martin Quote

Siddons Martin Emergency Group, LLC
3500 Shelby Lane
Denton, TX 76207
GDN P115891
TXDOT MVD No. A115890

December 14, 2022

Micah DuBose, Deputy Chief
CONROE FIRE DEPARTMENT
700 Old Montgomery Rd,
CONROE, TX 77301

Proposal For: 2023 Conroe Pumpers

Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC is pleased to provide the following proposal to CONROE FIRE DEPARTMENT. Unit will comply with all specifications attached and made a part of this proposal. Total price includes delivery FOB CONROE FIRE DEPARTMENT and training on operation and use of the apparatus.

Description	Amount
Qty. 3 - 1081 - Pierce-Custom Velocity Pumper, 2nd Gen	
(Unit Price - $1,161,885.00)	
Delivery within 41-42 months of order date	
QUOTE # - SMEG-0004995-1	
Vehicle Price	$3,485,655.00
Maintenance Agreement	$39,577.75
Maintenance Agreement	$39,577.75
Maintenance Agreement	$39,577.75
1081 - UNIT TOTAL	**$3,604,388.25**
SUB TOTAL	$3,604,388.25
HGAC FS12-19 (FIRE)	$2,000.00
TOTAL	**$3,606,388.25**

Price guaranteed until 1/31/2023

Additional: Price includes two trips to the Pierce factory in Appleton, Wi. Price includes trips for 6 personnel for pre-con and 8 personnel for final inspection.

'NOTE: Due to global supply chain constraints, any delivery date contained herein is a good faith estimate as of the date of this order/contract, and merely an approximation based on current information. Delivery updates will be made available, and a final firm delivery date will be provided as soon as possible.'

Taxes: Tax is not included in this proposal. In the event that the purchasing organization is not exempt from sales tax or any other applicable taxes and/or the proposed apparatus does not qualify for exempt status, it is the duty of the purchasing organization to pay any and all taxes due. Balance of sale price is due upon acceptance of the apparatus at the factory.

Late Fee: A late fee of .033% of the sale price will be charged per day for overdue payments beginning ten (10) days after the payment is due for the first 30 days. The late fee increases to .044% per day until the payment is received. In the event a prepayment is received after the due date, the discount will be reduced by the same percentages above increasing the cost of the apparatus.

Cancellation: In the event this proposal is accepted and a purchase order is issued then cancelled or terminated by Customer before completion, Siddons-Martin Emergency Group may charge a cancellation fee. The following charge schedule based on costs incurred may be applied:

(A) 10% of the Purchase Price after order is accepted and entered by Manufacturer;
(B) 20% of the Purchase Price after completion of the approval drawings;
(C) 30% of the Purchase Price upon any material requisition.

The cancellation fee will increase accordingly as costs are incurred as the order progresses through engineering and into manufacturing. Siddons-Martin Emergency Group endeavors to mitigate any such costs through the sale of such product to another purchaser; however, the customer shall remain liable for the difference between the purchase price and, if applicable, the sale price obtained by Siddons-Martin Emergency Group upon sale of the product to another purchaser, plus any costs incurred by Siddons-Martin to conduct such sale.

Acceptance: In an effort to ensure the above stated terms and conditions are understood and adhered to, Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC requires an authorized individual from the purchasing organization sign and date this proposal and include it with any purchase order. Upon signing of this proposal, the terms and conditions stated herein will be considered binding and accepted by the Customer. The terms and acceptance of this proposal will be governed by the laws of the state of Texas. No additional terms or conditions will be binding upon Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC unless agreed to in writing and signed by a duly authorized officer of Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC.

Sincerely,

Will Topf

William Topf

I, _____, the authorized representative of CONROE FIRE DEPARTMENT, agree to purchase the proposed and agree to the terms of this proposal and the specifications attached hereto.

_____

Signature & Date

Meeting Date: 01/25/2023
Department: Fire
Contact: Ken Kreger, Fire Chief
Submitted By: Ken Kreger, Fire Chief

Workshop

Item Type: Bid Award

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description
Discuss approving the replacement of Fire Department Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus from Casco Industries, Inc.

Summary/Recommendation
Discuss approving the total replacement of SCBAs within the Fire Department for a total cost of $1,240,631.00 utilizing the Buy Board purchasing process. We currently have $800,000 budgeted for this item, but need a budget amendment to fund the remaining cost of $440,631.00. The Fire Department worked with the Goodman Corporation and submitted an application for a Grant for this remaining amount. We were unsuccessful in obtaining the grant and will need a budget amendment to completely fund the project.
The current SCBAs are quickly reaching the end of life, due to changes within the Safety Standards set forth for these units. The new units are predicted to last 15 to 20 years.
I recommend approving this request.

1. Is the request necessary?
Yes, this request is necessary to replace SCBA units that are outdated from the current safety standards. Total replacement is highly recommended versus utilizing different types of SCBA units on an Immediate Danger to Life and Health (IDLH) emergency scene.

2. Why was the item not budgeted in the normal budget process?
This item was discussed in the last budget process, in which it was decided to fund the City's portion of the replacement cost. The remaining cost was submitted by The Goodman Corporation in an attempt to obtain a grant. The grant request was not successful, which leaves an additional $440,631.00 as a requested budget amendment.

3. Why can a transfer not be made within the department?
The Fire Deparment does not have the current additional funds to absorb this amount of money.

Source of Funds & Amount of Amendment Needed:

Reserves: $ 440,631.00	Grants: $
Bond Proceeds: $	Additional Revenues: $

5-Year Budget Impact

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Revenues						
Expenditures	$					
Personnel	$	$	$	$	$	$
Supplies	440,631					
Contractual						
Capital						
Total	**$440,631**	**$**	$	$	$	$
Net Impact	**$440,631**	**$**	$	$	$	$

City of Conroe Financial Management Policy, Section V.B. - The budget may be amended by using the following criteria for evaluation of requests. The following questions must be answered by the appropriate department head prior to submittal to the City Council for approval and shall be included as a part of the agenda packet:

The Director of Finance certifies that there are available revenues in excess of those estimated in the budget or that unreserved/unencumbered fund balance is available.

Fiscal Impact

Expenditure Amount:	$440,631
Revenue Amount:	0
Account Number:	001-1300-9050
Budget Amendment Required Y/N:	Y
Financial Review Complete:	CS

Financial Review Notes:

$800,000 already budgeted in 001-1300-9050.

Attachments

SCBA Quote

Casco INDUSTRIES, INC.
Fire Equipment Sales & Service

Providing Protection for those Who Protect Us since 1950

705 8th Street La Porte, Texas 77571
281-443-0999 Office

QUOTATION

To: CONROE FD **Attn: Deputy Chief Greg Nesom** **Fax:** **E-Mail:**	**Ship to:** Same

VALID FOR 90 DAYS

Date	Quoted By	Date Expected	Ship Via	F.O.B.	Terms
8/16/22	ROBBIE YANCY		Best Way	Shipping Point	NET 30 Days

Qty	Description	Unit Price	Total
	BUY BOARD #603-20		
	PRICING GOOD AFTER 10/1/22		
83	MSA-A-G1FS-444MA2C5LGR, G1 SCBA ***4500PSIG***; Quick-Connect Cylinder Connection, Serviceable Tunnel Extended Shoulder Pads with Chest Strap, Metal Cylinder Cradle Band, Adjustable Swiveling Lumbar Pad, ***Waist-mounted Quick-Fill w/ Hose and Pouch***, Standard Voice Amp on Left Shoulder, PASS Device w/ Telemetry/I-TIC on Right Shoulder & Lithium Rechargeable Battery.	$9,225.00	$765,675.00
	MSA WILL WARRANTY ALL THE ELECTRONICS/SOFT GOODS ON THE SCBA FOR 15 YEARS, FOR ANY MANUFACTORY DEFAULTS		
236	MSA-10156459, G1 Medium Facepiece	$365.00	$86,140.00
200	MSA-10175708, ***45Min 4500PSI*** Lo-Pro Quick-Connect Cylinder ***LOGO WRAPPED AROUND CYLINDER AT NO CHARGE***	$1,150.00	$230,000.00
200	MSA-10183993, Cylinder Boot and Cap	$66.00	$13,200.00
15	MSA-10175710, ***60Min 4500PSI*** Lo-Pro Quick-Connect Cylinder ***LOGO WRAPPED AROUND CYLINDER AT NO***	$1,400.00	$21,000.00

	CHARGE		
6	MSA-10206313, G1 ***4500 RIT System***, Includes 6' Quick-Fill Hose, Facepiece/2nd Stage Regulator, ExtendAire II (Buddy Breather) 2018 Edition, Remote Gauge, URC and Quick-Connect Cylinder Connection	$4,950.00	$29,700.00
48	MSA-10148741-SP, Spare Rechargeable Battery	$420.00	$20,160.00
10	MSA-10158385, Battery Charging Station, Holds up to 6 Batteries	$790.00	$7,900.00
5	MSA-10144230, Spectacle Kit, G1 Facepiece	$140.00	$700.00
21	MSA-10162403, Quick-Connect Fill Station Adapter	$525.00	$11,025.00
270	MSA-10083875, G1 RFID Tag	$46.00	$12,420.00
2	MSA-10158407, G1 RFID Reader/Writer	$750.00	$1,500.00
3	MSA-10197700, HUB w/4 antenna connection on top	$4,025.00	$12,075.00
25	MSA-10181022, G1 Soft Goods Kit, Includes Serviceable Tunnel Shoulder Straps, Swiveling Lumbar Pad, 4-pt Head Harness for Facepiece	$980.00	$24,500.00
60	SMART DOCK-F124436, Valve Retaining Tab for a G1 SCBA	$18.00	$1,080.00
	FOR THE LADDER BUCKET		
2	MSA-10164843, G1 2nd STAGE REGULATOR	$930.00	$1,860.00
2	MSA-812958, ExtendAire Air-line Hose with Foster Plug	$520.00	$1,040.00
2	MSA-481077, 8' Neoprene Hose, Stainless Steel	$205.00	$410.00
2	MSA-470194, Female Socket Assembly	$90.00	$180.00
2	MSA-630313, Male Plug w/Female 1/4" NPT, Hansen	$13.00	$26.00
2	MSA-69542, Union Adapter	$20.00	$40.00

Sub Total	**$1,240,631.00**
Shipping	**NONE**
TOTAL	**$1,240,631.00**

ROBBIE YANCY-SALES
ryancy@cascoindustries.com

Meeting Date: 01/25/2023
Department: Engineering
Contact: Tommy Woolley, Director of Development & Infrastructure Services Engineer
Submitted By: Brandy Taylor, Engineering Projects Coordinator

Workshop

Item Type: Bid Award

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description

Discuss the proposal from Kimley-Horn for traffic signal design to replace span wire signals at three locations.

Summary / Recommendation

The scope of works is design traffic signal upgrades at the following locations: SH 75 at FM 830/Seven Coves Road; SH 105 at N. 6th Street; SH 75 at FM 2854/Metcalf Street in the amount of $137,000.

Fiscal Impact

Expenditure Amount: $137,000
Revenue Amount: $0
Account Number: Multiple - See below
Budget Amendment Required Y/N: N
Financial Review Complete:
Financial Review Notes:
602-8070-9030-G95=$78,000 605-8070-9030-G95=$59,000

Attachments

Proposal

Kimley»Horn

January 8, 2023

Cesar Cantu
Engineering Assistant
City of Conroe - Engineering
700 Metcalf Street
Conroe, Texas 77301

RE: ***City of Conroe –Traffic Signal Design for Replacing Span Wire Signals at 3 locations***
Professional Engineering Services Proposal

Dear Mr. Cantu:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. ("the Engineer") is pleased to submit this letter agreement (the "Agreement") to the City of Conroe, Texas ("the City"). This agreement is to provide professional engineering services associated with a rebuilding traffic signals at three signalized intersections within the City.

PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

The Engineer understands that the City plans to install new traffic signals to replace existing span-wire signals at the following 3 intersections:

- SH 75 at FM 830/Seven Coves Road
- SH 105 at N. 6th Street
- SH 75 at FM 2854/Metcalf Street

Kimley-Horn assumes the following will be provided by the City:

1. Any traffic data available for these intersections
2. As-built plans and CAD files for design intersections
3. Available GIS information for these intersections
4. City will secure Traffic Signal Permit and/or other permits, if required from other agencies

Kimley-Horn shall be entitled to rely on the completeness and accuracy of materials supplied by others in the completion of their services under this agreement.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

The scope of services includes the following tasks:

Task 1: – Topographic Surveys

Kimley-Horn will engage a surveying sub-consultant (Pape-Dawson) to obtain topographic surveys of the following intersections.

- SH 75 at FM 830/Seven Coves Road
- SH 105 at N. 6th Street
- SH 75 at FM 2854/Metcalf Street

The survey will include 150 feet per intersection approach on the major street and 100 feet per intersection approach on the minor street. Information gathered will consist of right-of-way, edge of pavement, curb lines, islands and medians, pavement markings, signs, sidewalks, trees, and other above ground features within the survey area. This will also include vertical survey at the intersection including ditch lines. The survey will provide project baselines, identify benchmarks, and identify and show above and underground utilities that can be reasonably determined. This survey will form the base sheet for the signal design that will be performed.

Task 2: – Subsurface Utility Surveys

Kimley-Horn will engage a surveying sub-consultant (Pape-Dawson) to obtain subsurface utility surveys. Surveyor will provide Level C subsurface utility surveys at the following two intersections.

- SH 105 at N. 6th Street
- SH 75 at FM 2854/Metcalf Street

Surveyor will provide Level A subsurface utility survey at the following one intersection:

- SH 75 at FM 830/Seven Coves Road

Task 3. – Traffic Signal Designs

Kimley-Horn will design mast-arm configuration traffic signals at the following three intersections in substantial conformance with current City and TxDOT published standards.

- SH 75 at FM 830/Seven Coves Road
- SH 105 at N. 6th Street
- SH 75 at FM 2854/Metcalf Street

The scope for traffic signal design will include developing the signal layout for mast arm signal pole configuration, signal head configuration, electrical details, signing and pavement marking layouts, signal pole and foundation standards, quantities and construction cost estimates, and specifications.

Project Meetings

(a) At the outset of the Project, we will prepare for and attend one meeting to discuss City of Conroe's project requirements and any special design or coordination needs.
(b) After the 90% submittal, we will prepare for and attend one meeting with City of Conroe staff to receive comments.
(c) During the course of the project, we will prepare for and attend up to two additional project coordination meetings with the City of Conroe.

Base Map and Specifications Assembly

(a) We will conduct one field observation in an effort to verify existing signage and traffic control devices as depicted on the CAD files and topographic survey. This along with topographic survey and any GIS/as-built information provided by the City will form the basis for the signal design.
(b) We will use applicable TxDOT – Houston District and City design standards and specifications.

Design Phase

The traffic signal design plans will be prepared at 1" = 40' on 11" x 17" Mylar plan sheets using Microstation V8i. Kimley-Horn will coordinate with the electric power company to identify a source for electrical service. The traffic signal design plans will include the following plan sheets.

- Title Sheet
- Summary of Quantities
- Traffic Signal Notes

- Existing Conditions Sheet (if applicable) showing existing intersection and roadway layout, signs, pavement markings, other notable above ground features, and the recorded utilities
- Traffic Signal Layout Sheet including overhead signs and pedestrian elements
- Traffic Signalization Detail Sheet with electrical chart, timing table, Loop detectors and/or with RPDD connection diagram, and general notes
- Elevation Sheet showing proposed signal views per approach
- Signing and Pavement Marking Layout Sheet
- Standard Detail Sheets as may be applicable

Deliverables/Submittals

90% Submittal Kimley-Horn will submit 90% signal design plans and specifications/special provisions in accordance with the 90% submittal format. Kimley-Horn will also submit the 90% signal design plans to the franchise utility providers for their review of the existing utility locations depicted on the plans. Kimley-Horn will address one simultaneous round of reasonable review comments from the City and franchise utility providers.

100% (Final) Submittal Kimley-Horn will provide one full set of sealed original Mylar 100% signal design plans and one full set of specifications/special provisions. We will submit the 100% signal design plans to the franchise utility providers for signature. Kimley-Horn will also produce standard bid related documents to assist the City with the bidding process. We will also prepare an engineer's opinion of probable construction cost one time based upon the 100% signal design plans.

This task also includes providing basic signal timings by Engineer for programming into signal controller by Contractor upon completion of traffic signal installation.

Task 4: – Bid Phase Services

The Engineer will perform the following for public bidding of the above design. Based on conversations with the City, the project will be publicly bid, and the bids evaluated based on a best value bid with scoring criteria to be outlined by the City-provided contract documents.

A. Attend pre-bid meeting
B. Issue addenda as required. Provide responses to technical questions during the bid period as requested by the City
C. Complete a bidding score sheet and scan and email his/her completed score sheet in for inclusion in the scoring process
D. Prepare conformance document based on addenda issued. Provide one electronic submittal to the City of PDFs of conformed Design Plans and Specifications and a total of five (5) hard copies of the same for the Contractor and City

The City will provide the following information for Task 3. The Engineer will rely on the completeness and accuracy of each:

A. All up-front contract documents required for the bidding including bidding requirements, bid forms, scoring criteria, contract forms, contract conditions, and any standard specifications.
B. Time and place for the pre-bid meeting and bid opening to be included in the bidding documents.
C. Public advertisement for bidding of the project.

Task 5 – Construction Phase Services (Hourly)

Construction Phase Services will be performed, if requested by the City, based on the Standard Rate Schedule attached. The services could include review of shop drawings, submittals and samples, as well as coordination with the Contractor and Client as needed through installation and final observation of the signal installation. Prior to performing construction phase services, the City would be notified about the anticipated effort. The typical effort for construction phase services generally varies between 25-30 hours, and will be billed based on the attached Standard Rate Schedule. The major construction phase tasks that may be requested to be performed by the Engineer ("Consultant") under this project are listed below:

Visits to Site and Observation of Construction. Consultant will provide on-site construction observation services during the construction phase. Visits and observations by Consultant are not intended to be exhaustive or to extend to every aspect of Contractor's work in progress. Observations are to be limited to spot checking, selective measurement, and similar methods of general observation of the Work based on Consultant's exercise of professional judgment. Based on information obtained during such visits and such observations, Consultant will evaluate whether Contractor's work is generally proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents, and Consultant will keep Client informed of the general progress of the Work. The purpose of Consultant's site visits will be to enable Consultant to better carry out the duties and responsibilities specifically assigned in this Agreement to Consultant, and to provide Client a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform in general to the Contract Documents. Consultant shall not, during such visits or as a result of such observations of Contractor's work in progress, supervise, direct, or have control over Contractor's work, nor shall Consultant have authority over or responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, equipment choice and usage, sequences, schedules, or procedures of construction selected by Contractor, for safety precautions and programs incident to Contractor's work, nor for any failure of Contractor to comply with laws and regulations applicable to Contractor's furnishing and performing the Work. Accordingly, Consultant neither guarantees the performance of any Contractor nor assumes responsibility for any Contractor's failure to furnish and perform its work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Recommendations with Respect to Defective Work. Consultant will recommend to Client that Contractor's work be disapproved and rejected while it is in progress if, on the basis of such observations, Consultant believes that such work will not produce a completed Project that conforms generally to Contract Documents.

Clarifications and Interpretations. Consultant will respond to reasonable and appropriate Contractor requests for information and issue necessary clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents to Client as appropriate to the orderly completion of Contractor's work. Any orders authorizing variations from the Contract Documents will be made by Client.

Change Orders. Consultant may recommend Change Orders to Client, and will review and make recommendations related to Change Orders submitted or proposed by the Contractor.

Shop Drawings and Samples. Consultant will review and approve or take other appropriate action in respect to Shop Drawings and Samples and other data which Contractor is required to submit, but only for conformance with the information given in the Contract Documents. Such review and approvals or other action will not extend to means, methods, techniques, equipment choice and usage, sequences, schedules, or procedures of construction or to related safety precautions and programs.

Substitutes and "or-equal." Evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute or "or-equal" materials and equipment proposed by Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents, but subject to the provisions of applicable standards of state or local government entities.

Inspections and Tests. Consultant may require special inspections or tests of Contractor's work as Consultant deems appropriate, and may receive and review certificates of inspections within Consultant's area of responsibility or of tests and approvals required by laws and regulations or the Contract Documents. Consultant's review of such certificates will be for the purpose of determining that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents and will not constitute an independent evaluation that the content or procedures of such inspections, tests, or approvals comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Consultant shall be entitled to rely on the results of such tests and the facts being certified.

Disagreements between Client and Contractor. Consultant will, if requested by Client, render written decision on all claims of Client and Contractor relating to the acceptability of Contractor's work or the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the progress of Contractor's work. In rendering such decisions, Consultant shall be fair and not show partiality to Client or Contractor and shall not be liable in connection with any decision rendered in good faith in such capacity.

Applications for Payment. Based on its observations and on review of applications for payment and accompanying supporting documentation, Consultant will provide limited assistance to the City in determining amounts for the Contractor to be paid. This will constitute Consultant's representation to the Client, based on such observations and review, that, to the best of Consultant's knowledge, information and belief, Contractor's work has progressed to the point indicated and that such work-in-progress is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents subject to any qualifications stated otherwise. In the case of unit price work, Consultant's recommendations of payment will include determinations of quantities and classifications of Contractor's work, based on observations and measurements of quantities provided with pay requests.

By recommending any payment, Consultant shall not thereby be deemed to have represented that its observations to check Contractor's work have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of Contractor's work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Consultant in this Agreement. It will also not impose responsibility on Consultant to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, nor to determine that title to any portion of the work in progress, materials, or equipment has passed to Client free and clear of any liens, claims, security interests, or encumbrances, nor that there may not be other matters at issue between Client and Contractor that might affect the amount that should be paid.

Substantial Completion. Consultant will, promptly after notice from Contractor that it considers the entire Work ready for its intended use, in company with Client and Contractor, conduct a site visit to determine if the Work is substantially complete. Work will be considered substantially complete following satisfactory completion of all items with the exception of those identified on a final punch list. If after considering any objections of Client, Consultant considers the Work substantially complete, Consultant will notify Client and Contractor.

Final Notice of Acceptability of the Work. Consultant will conduct a final site visit to determine if the completed Work of Contractor is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents and the final punch list so that Consultant may recommend, in writing, final payment to Contractor. Accompanying the recommendation for final payment, Consultant shall also provide a notice that the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents to the best of Consultant's knowledge, information, and belief based on the extent of its services and based upon information provided to Consultant upon which it is entitled to rely.

Limitation of Responsibilities. Consultant shall not be responsible for the acts or omissions of any

Contractor, or of any of their subcontractors, suppliers, or of any other individual or entity performing or furnishing the Work. Consultant shall not have the authority or responsibility to stop the work of any Contractor.

Providing assistance during signal turn-on and/or preparation of traffic signal timing plans are not part of the Construction Phase Services, but can be performed as additional services based on the Standard Rate Schedule.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES

Any services beyond the Scope of Services described in the tasks above shall be considered additional services and performed at our then current hourly rates (see attached hourly rate schedule). Kimley-Horn can provide these services, if needed, upon the City's issuance of a written Task Order. Any additional amounts paid to Kimley-Horn as a result of the material change to the Scope of the Project shall be agreed upon in writing by both parties before the services are performed.

SCHEDULE

Task 1 : Topographic Surveys:	12 weeks after NTP
Task 2 : Subsurface Utility Surveys:	12 weeks after NTP
Task 3 : Traffic Signal Design:	
90% Design:	16 weeks after receiving surveys
Final (100%) Design:	4 weeks after receipt of agency comments on the 90% signal design plans
Task 4 – Bid Phase Services:	2 weeks after final 100% design submittal or per City schedule
Task 5 – Construction Phase Services:	varies based on City bid/construction schedule

Times for performance shall be extended as necessary for delays due to circumstances that Kimley-Horn does not control. Kimley-Horn shall not be liable for or be deemed in breach because of delays caused by any factor outside of its reasonable control.

FEE AND BILLING

Kimley-Horn will perform the scope of services under this work authorization Tasks 1 through 5 described above for the fees indicated below. All project-related direct expenses are included in these fees. The breakdown of fees for each Task is detailed below. The City agrees to pay the Engineer a lump sum amount for Tasks 1 - 4 and an hourly not to exceed amount for the services of Task 5 as indicated below. Services performed under Task 4 will be billed per the attached hourly rate schedule.

Task 1- Topographic Surveys (10% markup):	$ 27,800.00 (Lump Sum)
Task 2- Subsurface Utility Survey (10% markup):	$ 32,700.00 (Lump Sum)
Task 3- Traffic Signal Designs:	$ 66,000.00 (Lump Sum)
Task 4- Bid Phase Services:	$ 4,500.00 (Lump Sum)
Task 5- Construction Phase Services:	$ 6,000.00 (Hourly)
Total Fee	**$137,000.00**

Fees will be invoiced monthly based upon the percentage of services performed as of the invoice date. Payment will be due within 30 days of your receipt of the invoice.

CLOSURE

If you concur in all the foregoing and wish to direct us to proceed with the services, please have authorized persons execute this Agreement in the space provided below, and return a hard copy or scanned copy to us.

Fees and times stated in this Agreement are valid for sixty (60) days after the date of this letter.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide these services to you. Please contact me if you have any questions.

Very truly yours,

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.





Manu Isaac, P.E.
Vice President

Scott Schmidt, P.E., PTOE
Associate / Assistant Secretary

Agreed to on this _____ day of _____, 2023.

City of Conroe

By: _____

_____
(Print or Type Name)

Title: _____

Attachments:

1. Hourly Rate Schedule
2. Standard Provisions

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

Standard Rate Schedule

(Hourly Rate)

Analyst	$150 - $230
Professional	$200 - $275
Senior Professional I	$240 - $330
Senior Professional II	$295 - $350
Senior Technical Support	$150 - $260
Support Staff	$105 - $135
Technical Support	$95 - $140

KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
STANDARD PROVISIONS

1) **Consultant's Scope of Services and Additional Services.** The Consultant will perform only the services specifically described in this Agreement. If requested by the Client and agreed to by the Consultant, the Consultant will perform Additional Services, which shall be governed by these provisions. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, the Client shall pay the Consultant for any Additional Services an amount based upon the Consultant's then-current hourly rates plus an amount to cover certain direct expenses including telecommunications, in-house reproduction, postage, supplies, project related computer time, and local mileage. Other direct expenses will be billed at 1.15 times cost.

2) **Client's Responsibilities**. In addition to other responsibilities herein or imposed by law, the Client shall:
   a. Designate in writing a person to act as its representative, such person having complete authority to transmit instructions, receive information, and make or interpret the Client's decisions.
   b. Provide all information and criteria as to the Client's requirements, objectives, and expectations for the project and all standards of development, design, or construction.
   c. Provide the Consultant all available studies, plans, or other documents pertaining to the project, such as surveys, engineering data, environmental information, etc., all of which the Consultant may rely upon.
   d. Arrange for access to the site and other property as required for the Consultant to provide its services.
   e. Review all documents or reports presented by the Consultant and communicate decisions pertaining thereto within a reasonable time so as not to delay the Consultant.
   f. Furnish approvals and permits from governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the project and approvals and consents from other parties as may be necessary.
   g. Obtain any independent accounting, legal, insurance, cost estimating, and feasibility services required by Client.
   h. Give prompt written notice to the Consultant whenever the Client becomes aware of any development that affects the Consultant's services or any defect or noncompliance in any aspect of the project.

3) **Period of Services**. Unless otherwise stated herein, the Consultant will begin work after receipt of a properly executed copy of this Agreement. This Agreement assumes conditions permitting continuous and orderly progress through completion of the services. Times for performance shall be extended as necessary for delays or suspensions due to circumstances that the Consultant does not control. If such delay or suspension extends for more than six months, Consultant's compensation shall be renegotiated.

4) **Method of Payment.** Client shall pay Consultant as follows:
   a. Invoices will be submitted periodically for services performed and expenses incurred. Payment of each invoice will be due within 25 days of receipt. The Client shall also pay any applicable sales tax. All retainers will be held by the Consultant and applied against the final invoice. Interest will be added to accounts not paid within 25 days at the maximum rate allowed by law. If the Client fails to make any payment due under this or any other agreement within 30 days after the Consultant's transmittal of its invoice, the Consultant may, after giving notice to the Client, suspend services and withhold deliverables until all amounts due are paid.
   b. If the Client relies on payment or proceeds from a third party to pay Consultant and Client does not pay Consultant's invoice within 60 days of receipt, Consultant may communicate directly with such third party to secure payment.
   c. If the Client objects to an invoice, it must advise the Consultant in writing giving its reasons within 14 days of receipt of the invoice or the Client's objections will be waived, and the invoice shall conclusively be deemed due and owing. If the Client objects to only a portion of the invoice, payment for all other portions remains due.
   d. If the Consultant initiates legal proceedings to collect payment, it may recover, in addition to all amounts due, its reasonable attorneys' fees, reasonable experts' fees, and other expenses related to the proceedings. Such expenses shall include the cost, at the Consultant's normal hourly billing rates, of the time devoted to such proceedings by its employees.
   e. The Client agrees that the payment to the Consultant is not subject to any contingency or condition. The Consultant may negotiate payment of any check tendered by the Client, even if the words "in full satisfaction" or words intended to have similar effect appear on the check without such negotiation being an accord and satisfaction of any disputed debt and without prejudicing any right of the Consultant to collect additional amounts from the Client.

5) **Use of Documents.** All documents and data prepared by the Consultant are related exclusively to the services described in this Agreement and may be used only if the Client has satisfied all of its obligations under this Agreement. They are not intended or represented to be suitable for use or reuse by the Client or others on extensions of this project or on any other project. Any modifications by the Client to any of the Consultant's documents, or any reuse of the documents without written authorization by the Consultant will be at the Client's sole risk and without liability to the Consultant, and the Client shall indemnify, defend and hold the Consultant harmless from all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, resulting therefrom. The Consultant's electronic files and source code remain the property of the Consultant and shall be provided to the Client only if expressly provided for in this Agreement. Any electronic files not containing an electronic seal are provided only for the convenience of the Client and use of them is at the Client's sole risk. In the case of any defects in the electronic files or any discrepancies between them and the hardcopy of the documents prepared by the Consultant, the hardcopy shall govern.

6) **Intellectual Property.** Consultant may use or develop its proprietary software, patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets, and other intellectual property owned by Consultant or its affiliates ("Intellectual Property") in the performance of this Agreement. Unless explicitly agreed to in writing by both parties to the contrary, Consultant maintains all interest in and ownership of its Intellectual Property and conveys no interest, ownership, license to use, or any other rights in the Intellectual Property to Client. Any enhancements of Intellectual Property made during the performance of this Agreement are solely owned by Consultant and its affiliates.

7) **Opinions of Cost.** Because the Consultant does not control the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, methods of determining prices, or competitive bidding or market conditions, any opinions rendered as to costs, including but not limited to the costs of construction and materials, are made solely based on its judgment as a professional familiar with the industry. The Consultant cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual costs will not vary from its opinions of cost. If the Client wishes greater assurance as to the amount of any cost, it shall employ an independent cost estimator. Consultant's services required to bring costs within any limitation established by the Client will be paid for as Additional Services.

8) **Termination.** The obligation to provide further services under this Agreement may be terminated by either party upon seven days' written notice in the event of substantial failure by the other party to perform in accordance with the terms hereof, or upon thirty days' written notice for the convenience of the terminating party. The Consultant shall be paid for all services rendered and expenses incurred to the effective date of termination, and other reasonable expenses incurred by the Consultant as a result of such termination.

9) **Standard of Care.** The standard of care applicable to Consultant's services will be the degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by consultants performing the same or similar services in the same locality at the time the services are provided. No warranty, express or implied, is made or intended by the Consultant's performance of services, and it is agreed that the Consultant is not a fiduciary with respect to the Client.

10) **LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.** IN RECOGNITION OF THE RELATIVE RISKS AND BENEFITS OF THE PROJECT TO THE CLIENT AND THE CONSULTANT, THE RISKS ARE ALLOCATED SUCH THAT, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, AND NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE EXISTENCE OF APPLICABLE INSURANCE COVERAGE, THAT THE TOTAL LIABILITY, IN THE AGGREGATE, OF THE CONSULTANT AND THE CONSULTANT'S OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, AND SUBCONSULTANTS TO THE CLIENT OR TO ANYONE CLAIMING BY, THROUGH OR UNDER THE CLIENT, FOR ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, LOSSES, COSTS OR DAMAGES WHATSOEVER ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY RELATED TO THE SERVICES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT FROM ANY CAUSES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE NEGLIGENCE, PROFESSIONAL ERRORS OR OMISSIONS, STRICT LIABILITY OR BREACH OF CONTRACT OR ANY WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OF THE CONSULTANT OR THE CONSULTANT'S OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, AND SUBCONSULTANTS, SHALL NOT EXCEED TWICE THE TOTAL COMPENSATION RECEIVED BY THE CONSULTANT UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR $50,000, WHICHEVER IS GREATER. HIGHER LIMITS OF LIABILITY MAY BE NEGOTIATED FOR ADDITIONAL FEE. THIS SECTION IS INTENDED SOLELY TO LIMIT THE REMEDIES AVAILABLE TO THE CLIENT OR THOSE CLAIMING BY OR THROUGH THE CLIENT, AND NOTHING IN THIS SECTION SHALL REQUIRE THE CLIENT TO INDEMNIFY THE CONSULTANT.

11) **Mutual Waiver of Consequential Damages.** In no event shall either party be liable to the other for any consequential, incidental, punitive, or indirect damages including but not limited to loss of income or loss of profits.

12) **Construction Costs.** Under no circumstances shall the Consultant be liable for extra costs or other consequences due to unknown conditions or related to the failure of contractors to perform work in accordance with the plans and specifications. Consultant shall have no liability whatsoever for any costs arising out of the Client's decision to obtain bids or proceed with construction before the Consultant has issued final, fully approved plans and specifications. The Client acknowledges that all preliminary plans are subject to substantial revision until plans are fully approved and all permits obtained.

13) **Certifications.** All requests for the Consultant to execute certificates, lender consents, or other third-party reliance letters must be submitted to the Consultant at least 14 days prior to the requested date of execution. The Consultant shall not be required to execute certificates, consents, or third-party reliance letters that are inaccurate, that relate to facts of which the Consultant does not have actual knowledge, or that would cause the Consultant to violate applicable rules of professional responsibility.

14) **Dispute Resolution.** All claims arising out of this Agreement or its breach shall be submitted first to mediation in accordance with the American Arbitration Association as a condition precedent to litigation. Any mediation or civil action by Client must be commenced within one year of the accrual of the cause of action asserted but in no event later than allowed by applicable statutes.

15) **Hazardous Substances and Conditions.** Consultant shall not be a custodian, transporter, handler, arranger, contractor, or remediator with respect to hazardous substances and conditions. Consultant's services will be limited to analysis, recommendations, and reporting, including, when agreed to, plans and specifications for isolation, removal, or remediation. The Consultant will notify the Client of unanticipated hazardous substances or conditions of which the Consultant actually becomes aware. The Consultant may stop affected portions of its services until the hazardous substance or condition is eliminated.

16) **Construction Phase Services.**

a. If the Consultant prepares construction documents and the Consultant is not retained to make periodic site visits, the Client assumes all responsibility for interpretation of the documents and for construction observation, and the Client waives any claims against the Consultant in any way connected thereto.

b. The Consultant shall have no responsibility for any contractor's means, methods, techniques, equipment choice and usage, sequence, schedule, safety programs, or safety practices, nor shall Consultant have any authority or responsibility to stop or direct the work of any contractor. The Consultant's visits will be for the purpose of endeavoring to provide the Client a greater degree of confidence that the completed work of its contractors will generally conform to the construction documents prepared by the Consultant. Consultant neither guarantees the performance of contractors, nor assumes responsibility for any contractor's failure to perform its work in accordance with the contract documents.

c. The Consultant is not responsible for any duties assigned to it in the construction contract that are not expressly provided for in this Agreement. The Client agrees that each contract with any contractor shall state that the contractor shall be solely responsible for job site safety and its means and methods; that the contractor shall indemnify the Client and the Consultant for all claims and liability arising out of job site accidents; and that the Client and the Consultant shall be made additional insureds under the contractor's general liability insurance policy.

17) **No Third-Party Beneficiaries; Assignment and Subcontracting.** This Agreement gives no rights or benefits to anyone other than the Client and the Consultant, and all duties and responsibilities undertaken pursuant to this Agreement will be for the sole benefit of the Client and the Consultant. The Client shall not assign or transfer any rights under or interest in this Agreement, or any claim arising out of the performance of services by Consultant, without the written consent of the Consultant. The Consultant reserves the right to augment its staff with subconsultants as it deems appropriate due to project logistics, schedules, or market conditions. If the Consultant exercises this right, the Consultant will maintain the agreed-upon billing rates for services identified in the contract, regardless of whether the services are provided by in-house employees, contract employees, or independent subconsultants.

18) **Confidentiality.** The Client consents to the use and dissemination by the Consultant of photographs of the project and to the use by the Consultant of facts, data and information obtained by the Consultant in the performance of its services. If, however, any facts, data or information are specifically identified in writing by the Client as confidential, the Consultant shall use reasonable care to maintain the confidentiality of that material.

19) **Miscellaneous Provisions.** This Agreement is to be governed by the law of the State of Texas. This Agreement contains the entire and fully integrated agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous negotiations, representations, agreements, or understandings, whether written or oral. Except as provided in Section 1, this Agreement can be supplemented or amended only by a written document executed by both parties. Any conflicting or additional terms on any purchase order issued by the Client shall be void and are hereby expressly rejected by the Consultant. If Client requires Consultant to register with or use an online vendor portal for payment or any other purpose, any terms included in the registration or use of the online vendor portal that are inconsistent or in addition to these terms shall be void and shall have no effect on Consultant or this Agreement. Any provision in this Agreement that is unenforceable shall be ineffective to the extent of such unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions. The non-enforcement of any provision by either party shall not constitute a waiver of that provision nor shall it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Agreement.

Meeting Date: 01/25/2023
Department: Engineering
Contact: Tommy Woolley, Director of Development & Infrastructure Services Engineer
Submitted By: Brandy Taylor, Engineering Projects Coordinator

Workshop

Item Type: Other

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description

Discuss the proposal from Beck Redden, LLP and the Bays Firm for legal representation and legal fees in relation to the Triple B, LLC v. City of Conroe Supreme Court case.

Summary / Recommendation

The scope of work is for limited representation to handle the Supreme Court appellate process.

Fiscal Impact

Expenditure Amount:	$75,000
Revenue Amount:	$0
Account Number:	001-1570-8030
Budget Amendment Required Y/N:	N
Financial Review Complete:	CS

Financial Review Notes:

A budget amendment will need done within the department to move the funds from 001-1570-8060 Contract Services to 001-1570-8030 Legal Services

Attachments

Engagement Letter

Beck | Redden LLP
The Trial and Appellate Law Firm

1221 McKinney Street, Suite 4500
Houston, Texas 77010
Phone: 713.951.3700 Fax: 713.951.3720
www.beckredden.com

David M. Gunn
713.951-6290
dgunn@beckredden.com
Board Certified ♦ Civil Appellate Law
Texas Board of Legal Specialization

January 3, 2023

Re: No. 22-0717; *Triple B Services, LLC v. City of Conroe*; in the Supreme Court of Texas.

Via Email: gscott@cityofconroe.org
Gary A. Scott
City Attorney
300 W. Davis
Conroe, Texas 77301

Dear Gary:

Thank you for contacting me and my firm to assist in this matter. The purpose of this letter is to set forth the terms of the engagement of Beck Redden LLP (the "Firm") by City of Conroe (the "Client"), for certain legal representation and consultation and the fee arrangement relating thereto. This engagement does not create an attorney-client relationship with any other person or entity.

Limited Scope of the Engagement: Client and Trial Counsel have requested that the Firm undertake limited representation on behalf of Client in the above-referenced litigation. The Firm agrees to accept and undertake this representation subject to the terms of this letter of engagement.

As to the engagement's scope, my Firm and I are being engaged to represent you in the lawsuit mentioned at the top of this letter. My engagement will be limited to **appellate** work. My appellate group and I don't try cases or question witnesses. You have very capable representation from J. Randal Bays and Stephanie Bryant. They will handle the trial and will be the one responsible for presenting the case in the district court, such as filing post-trial motions, appearing before the district judge, and dealing with issues of collection or enforcement. I will coordinate with trial counsel to help advise them, but they will act as lead counsel in the trial court. Right now, I will handle the supreme court stage of the appeal, because appellate work is what I do. Of course, I will consult with Randy and Stephanie about the proceedings up to this point, and I will consult with you as we go along in the appellate process. Hopefully, we can avoid re-inventing the wheel.

Legal Fees: In connection with the Firm's representation, it is agreed that Clients shall pay a reasonable legal fee in light of all the factors to be considered as a guide for determining reasonableness as set forth in the Code of Professional Responsibility. It is further agreed that the reasonable fees to compensate for services rendered shall be the amount equal to the time expended multiplied by the normal hourly rate of each respective attorney and paralegal involved, plus all out-of-pocket expenses incurred. The hourly rate of each attorney or paralegal varies depending on the skill and experience of each professional involved in the representation. Our hourly rates are subject to increases from time to time (usually on an annual basis) to account for skill and experience, inflationary trends and other usual factors. At present, the persons in the Firm who will be working on this matter are as follows:

David M. Gunn (Partner)	$800/hour; and
Joshua S. Smith (Associate)	$540/hour.

I have listed one associate here just in case one is needed, but based on my initial inspection of the other side's petition for review, I do not foresee the need for a sizable team in handling the supreme court stage of the case. Having served on a city council in the Houston area, I understand the realities of municipal government and will be mindful of how the city's money is spent.

Work Product; Document Retention Policy: All of the Firm's work product will be owned by the Firm. Subject to the Firm's obligations in the event of its withdrawal from representation, and further subject to situations beyond our control, the Firm shall attempt to retain and maintain a complete copy of the files of the Firm relative to its legal representation of Clients' interest, as solely determined by the Firm, for a period of six (6) years following the conclusion of such legal representation. During such time, the Firm will allow the Clients reasonable access to such files.

After the expiration of the six years, such files may, at the Firm's sole discretion and without notice to Clients, be destroyed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of any termination of the engagement or the Firm's withdrawal, Clients will be promptly furnished a complete copy of the file for which the Firm was engaged including copies of the Firm's work product.

Conflicts: We have not at this time identified any conflict created by our representation of Clients that would preclude us from representing Clients. If, in the course of our representation of Clients, the Firm discovers and determines in its sole discretion that a conflict of interest exists, the Firm will notify Clients of such conflict. Likewise, in the event that Clients identify an actual or potential conflict of interest, Clients will promptly notify the Firm.

Acknowledgment of Other Representation: We represent many other companies, professionals, and individuals. You understand and agree that, with the exception of matters (i) substantially related to this matter, or (ii) where confidential information you furnish us might be compromised, our appearance in this matter will not prevent or disqualify us from representing clients adverse to you or whose interests may conflict with yours in litigation, business, or other transactions.

Governing Law: The laws of the State of Texas shall govern the validity, construction, interpretation, and enforcement of this engagement letter. This engagement letter contains the entire agreement between Clients and the Firm regarding the matters described herein, and the fees, charges and expenses to be paid relative thereto, and supersedes all prior oral or written agreements in respect thereof. Clients acknowledge that it is not relying upon any statement or representation by the Firm except the representations set forth in this engagement letter. Clients are relying on its own judgment in entering into this agreement. This engagement letter may only be amended in writing by Clients and the Firm and our respective legal representatives, successors and assigns.

State Bar Notice: The State Bar of Texas requires that we advise the Clients that the State Bar investigates and prosecutes professional misconduct committed by Texas attorneys. Although not every complaint against or dispute with a lawyer involves professional misconduct, the State Bar's Office of General Counsel will provide you with information about how to file a complaint. Please call 1.800.932.1900 for more information.

If this letter accurately reflects our agreement, please sign in the space provided below and return a copy to our office. We look forward to working with you.

Sincerely,

David M. Gunn

David M. Gunn
for Beck Redden LLP

AGREED:

By: _____

Gary A. Scott
City Attorney
On Behalf of City of Conroe

CITY OF CONROE

Workshop

Item Type: Presentation

Meeting Date: 01/25/2023
Department: Public Works
Contact: Norman McGuire, Public Works Director
Submitted By: Jennifer Gilmore, Adm. Assistant - Public Works

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description
Discuss Silverdale Manhole Rehabilitation.

Summary / Recommendation
This proposal is to rehab 22 existing brick manholes consisting of approximately 250 vertical feet via the typical Geopolymer Liner coating and reconstruction of the benches and inverts. This quote is provided by Vortex Services who is the current vendor performing the Silverdale pipe bursting rehab project. This proposal is quoted using TIPS approved pricing. Staff recommends proceeding with Vortex Services to complete manhole rehabilitation in the Silverdale Area.

Fiscal Impact

Expenditure Amount:	$127,995.00
Revenue Amount:	
Account Number:	002-2882-9030
Budget Amendment Required Y/N:	N
Financial Review Complete:	
Financial Review Notes:	

Attachments
Vortex Services Quote

VORTEX services

To:	City Of Conroe	**Contact:**	
Address:	300 West Davis	**Phone:**	936.522.3830
		Email:	
Project Name:	TX - Conroe - FY 2022 And MH Rehab	**Bid Number:**	2214194
Project Location:	Conroe, TX	**Bid Date:**	12/12/2022

Bid Proposal is figured on utilizing TIPS Contract #20110401

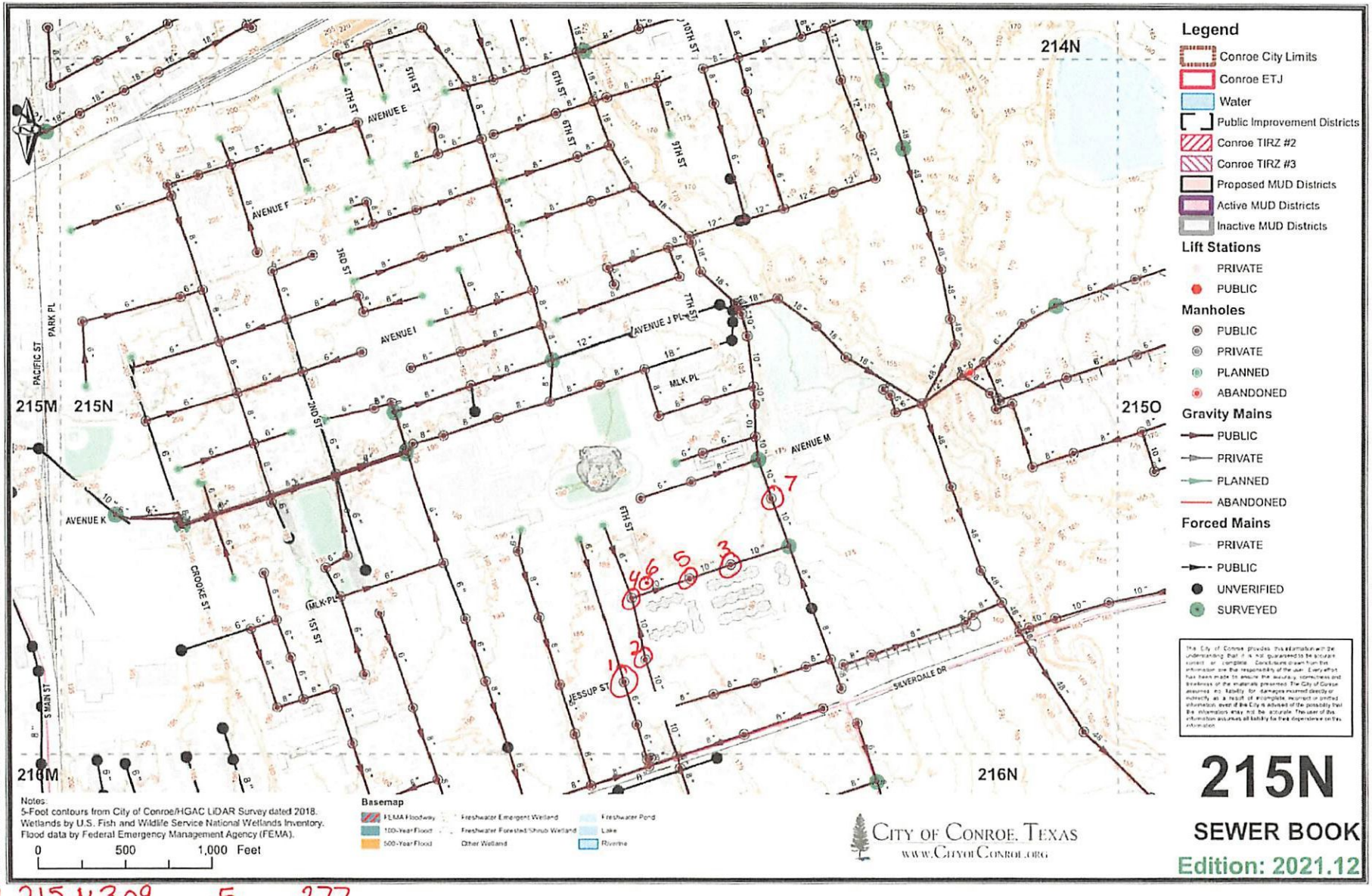
Item #	Item Description	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
I.14D.013	Travel and Mobilization- TML Region 14 (San Jacinto-Houston Area)	1.00	EACH	$3,250.00	$3,250.00
II.17.010	Manhole Rehabilitation (Standard 4-Ft Diameter) - 1-Inch Geopolymer Liner	250.00	VF	$350.00	$87,500.00
II.17.050	Invert Installation, 4' Dia.	26.00	EACH	$1,400.00	$36,400.00
III.30.037	INFILTRATION CONTROL- CHEMICAL GROUT (*will Bill As Needed)	0.00	GAL	$100.00	$0.00
III.30.038	INFILTRATION CONTROL- QUAD-PLUG (*will Bill As Needed) 5 Gallon Pail	13.00	EACH	$65.00	$845.00

Total Bid Price: $127,995.00

Notes:

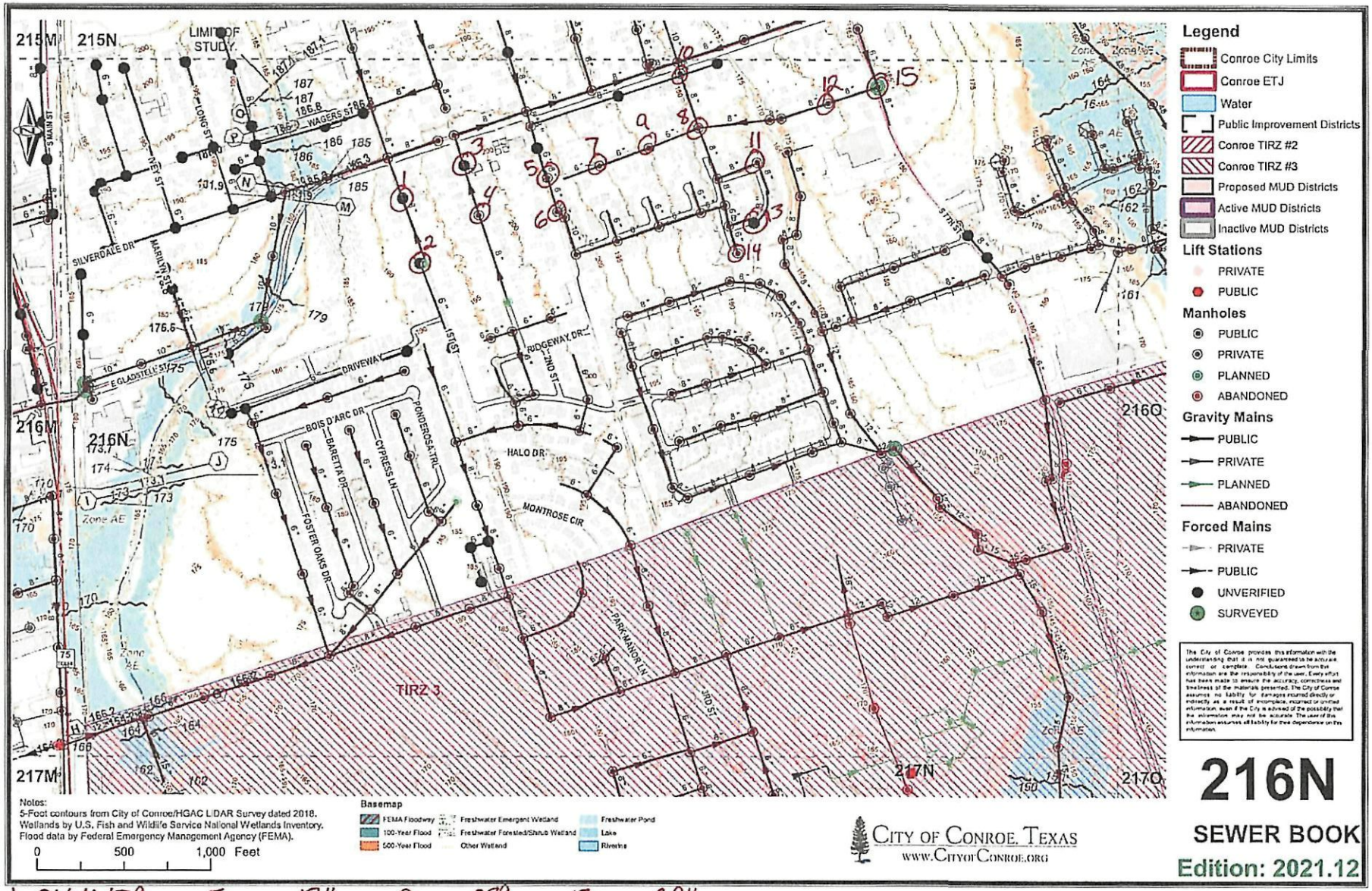
- Proposal includes standard signs and cones. Any additional maintenance of traffic (MOT) needed will be provided by Others.
- Owner will provide access to each and every manhole and or structure. This may include but not limited locating, exposing, and raising buried MH's prior to our crew mobilizing.
- If necessary, Owner will provide Permits & Fees. Vortex will provide our standard insurance coverage. OCP or railroad insurance & or longshoreman insurance is not included.
- If bond is needed please add 1.5%.
- Our Bid Proposal is valid for 30 days from the bid date.
- Site Restoration will be performed by Others.
- This is a unit priced contract and the actual billing will be based on installed quantities. If the installed quantities vary greater than 10% of the bid quantities, Vortex reserves the right to adjust our unit price accordingly. Please note, if we end up installing greater than 1" on the MH's due to existing wall deterioration, Vortex will bill an extra $175 / VF for each additional 1/2" of additional material applied
- One mobilization included. Each additional mobilization will be charged separately.
- 8.25% Sales Tax on materials is included. If this project is figured to be sales tax exempt, the Owner will to show related documentation.
- Proposal does not include any manhole ring and cover adjustments or raising / lowering, or step removal and / or replacements. Proposal does not include installing of any inflow dish and chimney seals.
- Our manhole rehab is figured utilizing flow through plugs. Any dewatering and or bypass pumping will be provided by Owner (if necessary). Please note, in order to install our plugs and divert the flow on force mains we assume the incoming lines are protruding at least 3" into the manhole which will allow us to attach Fernco type coupling systems. If additional bypass, dewatering, or flow control is needed it will be provided by Others.
- Heavy Cleaning and or removal of any existing coating or liner is not included in bid proposal.
- Typically any debris collected from the Manhole (MH) rehab process is removed by hand but if there is a significant amount of debris collected, the Owner shall provide a Vac Truck to remove debris collected and dispose the debris that is pulled from the cleaning process. Please note, Vortex can also provide a vac truck at $500 / HR (*4 hr min, travel time will be billed port to port)
- *No site visit was performed by Vortex.
- Vacuum, hydrostatic, holiday/spark testing are not included in this bid proposal.

ACCEPTED:	CONFIRMED:
The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted.	**Vortex Services LLC**
Buyer: _____	
Signature: _____	**Authorized Signature:** _____
Date of Acceptance: _____	**Estimator:** Brandon Gerber (813) 326-8928 Bgerber@vortexcompanies.com



The City of Conroe provides this information with the understanding that it is not guaranteed to be accurate, correct or complete. This product is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and represents only the approximate relative location of property boundaries. Conclusions drawn from this information are the responsibility of the user. Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy, correctness and timeliness of the materials presented. The City of Conroe assumes no liability for damages incurred directly or indirectly as a result of incomplete, incorrect or omitted information even if the City is advised of the possibility that the information may not be accurate. The user of this information assumes all liability for their dependence on this information and assumes all responsibility for its use.

1. 215N 309
2. 279
3. 276
4. 278
5. 277
6. 371
7. 208



The City of Conroe provides this information with the understanding that it is not guaranteed to be accurate, correct or complete. Conclusions drawn from this information are the responsibility of the user. Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy, correctness and timeliness of the materials presented. The City of Conroe assumes no liability for damages incurred directly or indirectly as a result of incomplete, incorrect or omitted information, even if the City is advised of the possibility that the information may not be accurate. The user of this information assumes all liability for their dependence on this information and assumes all responsibility for its use.

1. 216N 179
2. 180
3. 228
4. 139
5. 134
6. 112
7. 113
8. 282
9. 289
10. 114
11. 291
12. 279
13. 294
14. 292
15. 280

The Interlocal Purchasing System
Purchasing Made Personal

Printed 20 January 2022

www.vortexcompanies.com

Vortex Companies Vortex Infrastructure Holdings LLC

EMAIL PO & VENDOR QUOTE TO: TIPSPO@TIPS-USA.COM PO AND QUOTE MUST REFERENCE VENDOR'S TIPS CONTRACT NUMBER ATTACH PO AS A PDF - ONLY ONE PO (WITH QUOTE) PER ATTACHMENT

PAYMENT TO		TIPS CONTACT	
ADDRESS	18150 Imperial Valley Drive	NAME	Charlie Martin
CITY	Houston	PHONE	(866) 839-8477
STATE	TX	FAX	(866) 839-8472
ZIP	77060	EMAIL	tips@tips-usa.com

DISADVANTAGED/MINORITY/WOMAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE: N **HUB:** N

SERVING STATES

AL | AK | AZ | AR | CA | CO | CT | DE | DC | FL | GA | HI | ID | IL | IN | IA | KS | KY | LA | ME | MD | MA | MI | MN | MS | MO | MT | NE | NV | NH | NJ | NM | NY | NC | ND | OH | OK | OR | PA | RI | SC | SD | TN | TX | UT | VT | VA | WA | WI | WY

Overview

Offers advanced trenchless technologies and turnkey services to cost effectively renew water, sewer and industrial infrastructure.

AWARDED CONTRACTS "View EDGAR Doc" on Website

Contract	Comodity	Exp Date	EDGAR
20110401	Pipe Bursting	01/31/2024	See EDGAR Certification Doc.
20110402	Pipe Bursting (JOC)	01/31/2023	See EDGAR Certification Doc.

CONTACTS BY CONTRACTS

20110401

Ryan Graham	Vice President Sales	(713) 750-9081	rgraham@vortexcompanies.com
Ronnie Ellison	Sales Support	(713) 750-9081	rellison@vortexcompanies.com

20110402

Ryan Graham	Vice President Sales	(713) 750-9081	rgraham@vortexcompanies.com
Ronnie Ellison	Sales Support	(713) 750-9081	rellison@vortexcompanies.com

Meeting Date: 01/25/2023
Department: Public Works
Contact: Norman McGuire, Public Works Director
Submitted By: Jennifer Gilmore, Adm. Assistant - Public Works

Workshop

Item Type: Bid Award

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description
Discuss Bid Award for Water Wells 7 & 14 Rehab.

Summary/Recommendation
Both water well 7 & 14 were last rehabbed in 2012. Recent flow tests show these wells to be performing below the design standards of these wells. Staff recommends rehabbing each of these wells to restore pumping rates at or above their design points. Bids were opened on January 5, 2023, and Weisinger Inc. was the only bidder. Recommend awarding project to Weisinger Inc.

1. Is the request necessary?
Yes, rehabbing both water wells 7 & 14 prove necessary to restore these wells back to their designed pumping rates.

2. Why was the item not budgeted in the normal budget process?
Flow testing done after budgeting process for FY 22-23.

3. Why can a transfer not be made within the department?
No funds available.

Source of Funds & Amount of Amendment Needed:

Reserves: $346,345.00	Grants: $
Bond Proceeds: $	Additional Revenues: $

5-Year Budget Impact

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Revenues						
Expenditures						
Personnel	$	$	$	$	$	$
Supplies						
Contractual						
Capital	$346,345.00					$346,345.00
Total	**$346,345.00**	**$**	**$**	**$**	**$**	**$346,345.00**
Net Impact	**$346,345.00**	**$**	**$**	**$**	**$**	**$346,345.00**

City of Conroe Financial Management Policy, Section V.B. - The budget may be amended by using the following criteria for evaluation of requests. The following questions must be answered by the appropriate department head prior to submittal to the City Council for approval and shall be included as a part of the agenda packet:

The Director of Finance certifies that there are available revenues in excess of those estimated in the budget or that unreserved/unencumbered fund balance is available.

Fiscal Impact

Expenditure Amount: $346,345.00
Revenue Amount: 0
Account Number: 002-2820-9030
Budget Amendment Required Y/N: Y

Financial Review Complete: CS
Financial Review Notes:

Attachments

Bid Tab

BID TABULATION SHEET

CITY OF CONROE Bid #1523- Water Wells 7 & 14 Rehab	Weisinger Inc.	
Water Well 7 Lump Sum	$124,550.00	
Water Well 7 Alternate Bid Item	$41,275.00	
Water Well 14 Lump Sum	$135,050.00	
Water Well 14 Alternate Bid Iten	$45,470.00	
Total Bid	**$346,345.00**	

WATER WELL SPECIFICATIONS REPAIRS TO WATER WELL # 7 SOUTHWEST

Removal and hauling to bidders facility and preparing for inspection of existing pumping equipment will be required by bidder prior to installing replacement pumping equipment. The City of Conroe reserves the option to retain all or part of existing pumping equipment. Below specifications for replacement equipment are based from prior records from last well rehabilitation in 2012.

1. Provide rig, labor, and all related equipment to install the following new equipment:
   - 1,100 gpm @ 460' tdh oil lubricated pump, minimum 84% efficiency, stainless steel collets, bronze bowl wear rings, dynamically balanced impellers and non-witnessed test. Minimum horse power required: 170.3.
   - 480' of 10" x 2 1/2" x 1-11/16" schedule 40 column, tube and shaft assemblies complete with top special column
   - 10" x 10' suction pipe with galvanized cone strainer
   - 10" fabricated steel discharge head with sole plate
   - 2 1/2" X 1-11X16" tension bearing and tension plate assembly
   - 485' of ¼" stainless steel, pvc coated airline with water level detector kit
   - 1- 11/16" motor drive shaft with adjusting nut, key, coupling, and lock bolt
   - Miscellaneous items to install pump and make operational
2. Provide labor, equipment, and materials to sand blast, paint and reassemble discharge head. Clean, paint, and reconnect pump motor checking alignment. Demobilize rig.
3. Provide labor to backwash well with owners pump for a minimum of 2 days or as long as necessary to clean well. Perform disinfection and flushing of well in accordance with current AWWA and TCEQ regulations.
4. Perform complete wire to water production and vibration test on well after repairs. Operate at 0 PSI and system pressure. Minimum 2 hour test.
5. Perform bacteriological water samples per Chapter290.41 © (3) (F) (i) until three successive daily raw water samples are free of coliform organisms.

** Notice**

All equipment, tools, etc. to be used in the well must be cleaned and sterilized prior to work beginning on this well.

Any additional repairs to complete pumping equipment must be approved in writing by the City of Conroe's representative.

NEW PUMP SPECIFICATIONS

Pump shall be GOULDS brand or approved equal.

General: New pumps must be pre-assembled by the manufacturer of the pump. Purchasing of components and assembling by the Contractor is not permitted. The Contractor must be able to provide written documentation confirming that the pump was assembled by the manufacturer with written warranty information.

Casting: Pump bowls shall be fabricated of close-grained, high tensile strength iron. Only clean, sound castings free of defects and repairs will be accepted.

Impellers: Pump impellers shall be the enclosed type made of bronze and balanced both hydraulically and dynamically. Equip impellers with stainless steel collets, securely fasten the impeller on the shaft by a split-tapered lock bushing, provide sufficient lateral to allow pump operation at shut-off head.

Case Bearings: Suction case bearings shall be made of bronze packed with insoluble grease and protected against entry of sand or other abrasives. Bronze bowl bearings will be water lubricated and securely fastened to the bowl.

BID DOCUMENT FOR REPAIRS TO WATER WELL #7 SOUTHWEST

BID ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL
1	MOBILIZATION	$ 5,000.00
2	REMOVAL OF EXISTING EQUIP FOR INSPECTION	$ 6,000.00
3	PUMPING EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLATION	$ 112,000.00
4	PERFORMANCE TESTING	$ 800.00
5	FLUSHING AND SAMPLING	$ 750.00
TOTAL	$ 124,550.00	

Alternate Bid Item

1	COAT ALL PUMPING EQUIPMENT ID/OD COLUMN PIPING, OIL TUBES AND THE OD OF PUMP BOWL WITH SCOTCHKOTE 134 FUSION BOND EPOXY COATING	$ 41,275.00

WATER WELL SPECIFICATIONS REPAIRS TO WATER WELL #14 WEDGEWOOD

Removal and hauling to bidders facility and preparing for inspection of existing pumping equipment will be required by bidder prior to installing replacement pumping equipment. The City of Conroe reserves the option to retain all or part of existing pumping equipment. Below specifications for replacement equipment are based from prior records from last well rehabilitation in 2012.

1. Provide rig, labor, and all related equipment to install the following new equipment:
   - 1,200 gpm @ 505' tdh oil lubricated pump, minimum 84% efficiency, stainless steel collets, bronze bowl wear rings, dynamically balanced impellers and non-witnessed test. Top 2 stages to be ductile iron and double bolted. Minimum horse power required: 217.
   - 530' of 10" x 3" x 1-15/16" schedule 40 column, tube and shaft assemblies complete with top special column
   - 10" x 10' suction pipe with galvanized cone strainer
   - 3" X 1-15X16" tension bearing and tension plate assembly
   - 530' of ¼" stainless steel, pvc coated airline with water level detector kit
   - 1- 15/16" motor drive shaft with adjusting nut, key, coupling, and lock bolt
   - Miscellaneous items to install pump and make operational
2. Provide labor, equipment, and materials to sand blast, paint and reassemble discharge head. Clean, paint, and reconnect pump motor checking alignment. Demobilize rig.
3. Provide labor to backwash well with owners pump for a minimum of 2 days or as long as necessary to clean well. Perform disinfection and flushing of well in accordance with current AWWA and TCEQ regulations.
4. Perform complete wire to water production and vibration test on well after repairs. Operate at 0 PSI and system pressure. Minimum 2 hour test.
5. Perform bacteriological water samples per Chapter290.41 © (3) (F) (i) until three successive daily raw water samples are free of coliform organisms.

** Notice**

All equipment, tools, etc. to be used in the well must be cleaned and sterilized prior to work beginning on this well.

Any additional repairs to complete pumping equipment must be approved in writing by the City of Conroe's representative.

NEW PUMP SPECIFICATIONS

Pump shall be GOULDS brand or approved equal.

General: New pumps must be pre-assembled by the manufacturer of the pump. Purchasing of components and assembling by the Contractor is not permitted. The Contractor must be able to

provide written documentation confirming that the pump was assembled by the manufacturer with written warranty information.

Casting: Pump bowls shall be fabricated of close-grained, high tensile strength iron. Only clean, sound castings free of defects and repairs will be accepted.

Impellers: Pump impellers shall be the enclosed type made of bronze and balanced both hydraulically and dynamically. Equip impellers with stainless steel collets, securely fasten the impeller on the shaft by a split-tapered lock bushing, provide sufficient lateral to allow pump operation at shut-off head.

Case Bearings: Suction case bearings shall be made of bronze packed with insoluble grease and protected against entry of sand or other abrasives. Bronze bowl bearings will be water lubricated and securely fastened to the bowl.

BID DOCUMENT FOR REPAIRS TO REMOTE WATER WELL #14 WEDGEWOOD

BID ITEM	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL
1	MOBILIZATION	$ 5,500.00
2	REMOVAL OF EXISTING EQUIP FOR INSPECTION	$ 8,000.00
3	PUMPING EQUIPMENT AND INSTALLATION	$ 120,000.00
4	PERFORMANCE TESTING	$ 800.00
5	FLUSHING AND SAMPLING	$ 750.00
	TOTAL	$ 135,050.00

Alternate Bid Item

1	COAT ALL PUMPING EQUIPMENT ID/OD COLUMN PIPING, OIL TUBES AND THE OD OF PUMP BOWL WITH SCOTCHKOTE 134 FUSION BOND EPOXY COATING	$ 45,470.00

CITY OF CONROE

Workshop

Item Type: Bid Award

Meeting Date: 01/25/2023
Department: Public Works
Contact: Norman McGuire, Public Works Director
Submitted By: Jennifer Gilmore, Adm. Assistant - Public Works

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description

Discuss Bid Award for Crane & Body for Chevrolet 5500 Truck.

Summary / Recommendation

Public Works went out for bid for a crane truck multiple times with no bids and now having to add crane to truck purchased separately. This bid for the crane was opened January 5, 2023 and Mateco Truck Equipment was only bidder. Staff recommends moving forward with Mateco Truck Equipment for purchase and installation of crane and body on Dept. 2883 Unit 2356.This was approved on the FY 22-23 VERF.

Fiscal Impact

Expenditure Amount:	$66,911.50
Revenue Amount:	
Account Number:	045-4500-9060
Budget Amendment Required Y/N:	N
Financial Review Complete:	CS

Financial Review Notes:

F550 Crew Cab Truck is budgeted in the FY22-23 VERF for $66,000.

Attachments

Bid Tab

BID TABULATION SHEET

CITY OF CONROE Bid #15-2023 CRANE AND BODY	MATECO TRUCK EQUIPMENT	
TOTAL BID	$66,911.50	

City of Conroe
Bid #15-2023

<< QUOTE >>

Mateco Truck Equipment
P O Box 38775
Houston, TX 77238-8775
UNITED STATES
(713)-692-3888

QUOTE DATE 12/19/2022
QUOTE NO 4016561

SOLD TO
110955
Public Works Department
City of Conroe
PO Box 3066
Conroe, TX 77305-3066

SHIP TO
Patrick
936-522-3866
pngalamulume@cityofconroe.org

Terrie 936-522-3866

TOTAL DUE 66,911.50

SLS1	SLS2	DUE DATE	DISC DUE DATE	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	SHIP DATE	SHIP NO
JP		1/18/2023	12/19/2022	00023414	10/26/2022		

TERMS DESCRIPTION	CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	SHIP VIA
Net 30		

ITEM ID	TX CL	UNIT	ORDERED	SHIPPED	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
AUT 366600003 EHC-6 FM W/SLIP RING Auto Crane EHC-6 6000 lb capacity crane. Full power rotation boom elevation and extension to 20'. Omnex wireless remote controller. Two year warranty.	1	EA	1.0000	.0000	27,885.0000	27,885.00
AUT 738896000 TITAN 38 OUTRIGGER ASSY FULLY MANUA	1	EA	1.0000	.0000	2,780.0000	2,780.00
AUT 738752000 BUMPER ASSY 20IN. TITAN 38 CSC 20" deep work bench bumper with storage compartments.	1	EA	1.0000	.0000	3,002.0000	3,002.00
AUT 738830000 SHELVING 18"W/PLASTIC DIVIDERS	1	EA	1.0000	.0000	2,306.0000	2,306.00
PRU SPRINGWRK Spring work suspension springs added crane side.	1	ea	1.0000	.0000	1,400.0000	1,400.00
AUT 560195015 ASSEMBLY, BASE PLATE, STANDARD BOOM Boom support.	1	EA	1.0000	.0000	665.0000	665.00

We appreciate your business.

TAXABLE	NONTAXABLE	FREIGHT	SALES TAX	MISC	TOTAL

<< QUOTE >>

Mateco Truck Equipment
P O Box 38775
Houston, TX 77238-8775
UNITED STATES
(713)-692-3888

QUOTE DATE 12/19/2022
QUOTE NO 4016561

SOLD TO
110955
Public Works Department
City of Conroe
PO Box 3066
Conroe, TX 77305-3066

SHIP TO
Patrick
936-522-3866
pngalamulume@cityofconroe.org

TOTAL DUE 66,911.50

SLS1	SLS2	DUE DATE	DISC DUE DATE	ORDER NO	ORDER DATE	SHIP DATE	SHIP NO
JP		1/18/2023	12/19/2022	00023414	10/26/2022		

TERMS DESCRIPTION	CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	SHIP VIA
Net 30		

ITEM ID	TX CL	UNIT	ORDERED	SHIPPED	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
AUT 739322001	1	EA	1.0000	.0000	28,873.5000	28,873.50

TITAN 38 - 11'46" RST 58" RSC
Auto Crane Titan 38 crane body with right side tall compartment. Master locking system. Heavy duty receiver hitch with d-rings and 7 way plug. LED light package. RF tall compartment with acet/oxy bottle holder and shelving. Painted white to best match cab color. Mateco mud flaps.

We appreciate your business.

TAXABLE	NONTAXABLE	FREIGHT	SALES TAX	MISC	TOTAL
0.00	66,911.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	66,911.50

TOTAL DUE 66,911.50

Payment will be scheduled within thirty (30) days upon complete delivery and acceptance of all equipment/material and receipt of an original invoice for the equipment/material complying with the terms and conditions of the award. The City reserves the right to withhold up to ten percent (10%) of the purchase price in the event there is a conditional acceptance.

23. Proposal Agreements and Certification:

The Undersigned Agrees That:

A. No Federal, State, County or Municipal taxes have been included in the quoted prices and none will be added.

B. Prices in this proposal have not knowingly been disclosed with any other provider and will not be prior to award.

C. Prices in this proposal have been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication or agreement for the purpose of restricting competition.

D. No attempt has been made nor will be to induce any other person or firm to submit a proposal for the purpose of restricting competition.

E. The individual signing this proposal certifies that he/she is a legal agent of the proposer, authorized to represent the proposer and is legally responsible for the offer with regard to supporting documentation and prices provided.

By my signature below I agree to comply with all the provisions, terms and conditions pertaining to this Bid.

MATCO Truck Equipment
(Company Name)

505 W. Parker Rd
(Street Address / P.O. Box)

Houston TX 77091
(City / State / Zip Code)

713-692-3858
(Phone)

Jeff Lee
(Name of Authorized Agent – Printed)

(Authorized Agent Signature)

12-19-22
(Date)

Jeff@matcotruck.com
(E-Mail Address)

CITY OF CONROE

Workshop

Item Type: Presentation

Meeting Date: 01/25/2023
Department: Public Works
Contact: Norman McGuire, Public Works Director
Submitted By: Jennifer Gilmore, Adm. Assistant - Public Works

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description
Discuss the purchase of three dump trucks.

Summary / Recommendation
These three dump trucks are approved for replacement through the FY 22-23 VERF. The three trucks will be purchased through Performance Truck on Buy Board contract #601-19. Staff recommends the purchase of these three trucks.

Fiscal Impact

Expenditure Amount:	$639,814.35
Revenue Amount:	0
Account Number:	003-3010-9060
Budget Amendment Required Y/N:	N
Financial Review Complete:	CS

Financial Review Notes:
Included in VERF original budget

Attachments
Performance Truck Quote

PERFORMANCE TRUCK - CLEVELAND

1287 U.S. Highway 59 North, Cleveland, Texas 77328

Phone: (281) 593-8888

BUYER'S ORDER

Date Prepared: 01-10-2023	Delivery Date: 08-15-2023	Salesman: Jeremy Serafini	Branch: Cleveland
Purchaser: City of Conroe Public Works		Telephone: 936-522-3888 Fax:	
Mailing Address: 401 Sgt. Ed Holcomb Blvd	City: Conroe	State: TX Zip: 77304	County: Montgomery
Physical Address: 401 Sgt. Ed Holcomb Blvd	City: Conroe	State: TX Zip: 77304	County: Montgomery
Description: NEW 2024 KENWORTH T880			Email Address: jgilmore@cityofconroe.org
Mileage:	Color: L0006 White	NOTE: Buy Board contract # 601-19	
VIN: TO ORDER	Comments: See attached vehicle summary, quote ID # QUO-912390-W5Y0C5.		
Purchaser's Agent: Jennifer Gilmore	Title: Administrative Assistant	License Type: Apportioned	Account # 9365223888

LICENSE - TITLE INFORMATION

Months: 12	Tractor:	Truck: X	Trailer:	Body Type: DUMP	Color: WHI	Tons:	GCW: 66000
Apportioned: X	IMC #	Combination:	Com'l:	Token Trailer:	Gas:	Diesel: X	

INSURANCE INFORMATION

AGENCY:

NAME: PHONE:

LIEN INFORMATION

NAME: LIEN DATE:

ADDRESS: PHONE:

CITY, STATE, ZIP:

COMMENTS:

AMOUNT: NAME:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

This quote is for 3 units for build, FOB Cleveland Texas.

Pricing is good through 1/20/2023.

Pricing is subject to change due to material shortages and surcharges.

Pricing includes Dump body installed.

Pricing is per unit.

SELLING PRICE*	212,424.00
BUY BOARD FEE	400.00
CASH PRICE W/ACCESS.	212,824.00
TRADE IN ALLOWANCE	-
NET CASH DIFFERENCE	212,824.00
FEDERAL RETAIL EXCISE TAX	-
NET PRICE	**212,824.00**
STATE SALES TAX	-
LICENSE MO. & FEE	-
TITLE FEE (INCLUDES $5 TAG FEE)	53.00
COMMERCIAL INSPECTION FEE	-
DEALER'S INVENTORY TAX	319.45
DOCUMENTARY FEE**	75.00
EXTENDED WARRANTY	-
SUBTOTAL	213,271.45
BALANCE OWED ON TRADE	-
SUBTOTAL	213,271.45
PREPAYMENT	-
BALANCE DUE UPON DELIVERY	213,271.45

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY

Any warranties on the products sold hereby are those made by the manufacturer. The seller, CLEVELAND MACK SALES, INC., PERFORMANCE TRUCK OR PERFORMANCE TRAILER, hereby expressly disclaims all warranties, either express or implied, including any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and CLEVELAND MACK SALES, INC., PERFORMANCE TRUCK OR PERFORMANCE TRAILER neither assumes nor authorizes any other person to assume for it any liability in connection with the sale of said products.

*** PRICE IS SUBJECT TO INDUSTRY AND ENVIRONMENTAL COST IMPACTS BEYOND THE CONTROL OF PERFORMANCE TRUCK**

** A DOCUMENTARY FEE IS NOT AN OFFICIAL FEE. A DOCUMENTARY FEE IS NOT REQUIRED BY LAW, BUT MAY BE CHARGED TO BUYERS FOR HANDLING DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE SALE. A DOCUMENTARY FEE MAY NOT EXCEED A REASONABLE AMOUNT AGREED TO BY THE PARTIES. THIS NOTICE IS REQUIRED BY LAW.

Vehicle(s) are subject to prior sale and will not be held more than five working days.

PURCHASER _____ _____

THIS ORDER NOT BINDING UNTIL ACCEPTED BY DEALER.

SALESPERSON _____

ACCEPTED BY _____

Meeting Date: 01/25/2023
Department: Finance
Contact: Collin Boothe, Director of Finance
Submitted By: Collin Boothe, Director of Finance

CITY OF CONROE

Workshop

Item Type: Presentation

Item Type: Presentation
Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description
Discuss FY 23-24 Budget Preparation Process.

Summary / Recommendation
Update and presentation of FY 23-24 Operating and Capital Improvement Program (CIP) budget preparation process.

Attachments
FY24 Budget Preparation Process Presentation

CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

City of Conroe, Texas

FY 23-24 Budget Preparation Process

Council Workshop

January 25, 2023

FY 23-24 Budget Process Goals

- To prepare Operating and Capital Improvement Program (CIP) budgets that align with vision, strategies, goals, and objectives
- **Conservative, but reasonable,** estimates and projections
- Mayor & City Council involvement earlier in the process
- Transparency

FY 23-24 Budget Process

- Two concurrent budget processes
  - Operating Budget
    - Personnel, operating supplies, contractual, travel & training, utilities, capital, etc.
  - Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Budget
    - Streets, Roadways, Traffic Signals, Sidewalks, Parks, Facilities, Drainage, Water, & Sewer Projects (Infrastructure)

FY 23-24 Budget Process

- **January 25** – Budget process discussion (new)
- **February 1 –** Budget Kickoff Meeting with staff
- **February – March –** Departments prepare operating and CIP budgets

FY 23-24 Budget Process

- **May 9** – Budget Update and proposed CIP project presentation to Mayor & City Council (new)
- **May 15** – Preliminary property tax roll provided by Montgomery Central Appraisal District (MCAD)
- **May 25** – Budget Update and Operating Budget presentation to Mayor & City Council (new)

FY 23-24 Budget Process

- **June 15** – CIDC Board review of FY23-24 CIDC budget
- **July 5 –** Budget review meeting with Mayor
- **July 10 – 14 –** Budget review meetings with City Council
- **July 20** – City Council Retreat
- **July 20** – CIDC Board votes on FY23-24 CIDC Budget

FY 23-24 Budget Overview

- **July 25** – Certified Values from MCAD
- **July 27 - 28** – Operating & CIP Budget Workshops (if needed)
- **August 10** – NNRTR and VATR tax rates presented to Mayor & City Council
- **August 21** – Order tax rate election (if needed)
- **August 24** – Public Hearing on budget

FY 23-24 Budget Overview

- **August 24** – Update on Operating & CIP Budget
- **September 14** –
  - Public hearing on tax rate
  - Council adopts Operating and CIP budgets
  - Council adopts tax rate & water/sewer rates
- **October 1** – New fiscal year begins

City of Conroe

Feedback/Questions?

CITY OF CONROE

Workshop

Item Type: Ordinance, Presentation

Meeting Date: 01/25/2023
Department: Finance
Contact: Collin Boothe, Director of Finance
Submitted By: Rachel Kulhavy, Finance Mgr

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description

Discuss first amendment to the City's Operating Budget for FY 22-23.

Summary / Recommendation

This agenda item request is the first budget amendment to the fiscal year 2022-2023 operating budget. Detailed information about each item in the amendment is attached.

Fiscal Impact

Expenditure Amount:	$5,504,538
Revenue Amount:	$261,802
Account Number:	Various Funds/Accounts
Budget Amendment Required Y/N:	Y
Financial Review Complete:	CS
Financial Review Notes:	

Attachments

Ordinance
FY 2022-2023 Operating BA#1

CERTIFICATE FOR ORDINANCE

I.

On the 26th day of January, 2023, the City Council of the City of Conroe, Texas, consisting of the following qualified members, to-wit: **Jody Czajkoski, Mayor; Curt Maddux, Mayor Pro Tem; Council Members Todd Yancey, Harry Hardman, Howard Wood, and Marsha Porter** did convene in public session in the Council Chambers of the City Hall at 300 West Davis in Conroe, Texas. The roll being first called, a quorum was established, all members being present. The Meeting was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and purpose of the Meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

II.

WHEREUPON, AMONG OTHER BUSINESS transacted, the Council considered adoption of the following Ordinance, to-wit:

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS AMENDING THE CITY OF CONROE MUNICIPAL OPERATING BUDGET FOR FY 2022-2023; PROVIDING FOR EFFECTIVE DATE AND OTHER RELATED MATTERS

III.

Upon motion of Council Member _____, seconded by Council Member _____, all members present voted for adoption of the Ordinance, except the following: No one voted against and no one abstained. A majority of those Council Members present having voted for adoption, the presiding officer declared the Ordinance passed and adopted.

A true, full and correct copy of the Ordinance adopted at the Meeting is attached to and follows this Certificate.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 26th day of January, 2023.

_____

SOCO M. GORJON, City Secretary

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS AMENDING THE CITY OF CONROE MUNICIPAL OPERATING BUDGET FOR FY 2022-2023; PROVIDING FOR EFFECTIVE DATE AND OTHER RELATED MATTERS

WHEREAS, the City Council did heretofore adopt a municipal operating budget for the 2022-2023 Fiscal Year, and

WHEREAS, the Director of Finance has prepared the budget amendment attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and has recommended the budget be amended for municipal purposes as provided therein, and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that the proposed changes to the budget will promote the comfort, convenience, safety and happiness of the citizens of the City of Conroe,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS:

Section 1. The budget amendment attached hereto as Exhibit "A" is approved and adopted and the FY 2022-2023 municipal operating budget is so amended.

Section 2. The provisions of this ordinance are severable. If any provision of this ordinance or its application to any circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of this ordinance that can be given effect without the invalid provision or application.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 26th day of January, 2023.

_____
JODY CZAJKSOKI, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
GARY A. SCOTT, City Attorney

ATTEST:

_____
SOCO M. GORJON, City Secretary

FY 2022-2023 Operating Budget Amendment #1

Purpose: This budget amendment will modify the General Fund in the following manner:

1) The Administration Department has been responsible for paying the expenses for the Conroe 360 Program; however, Parks was responsible for overseeing the program. Beginning in FY22-23, the City will transfer the budgeted funds from the Administration's budget to the Parks & Recreation Administration budget. The amount of $3,500 will be transferred. This amount is based on the FY 21-22 budget in the Administration Department. There is no fiscal impact.

2) The Police Investigation Services Division received a grant for the FY 22 Body-worn Camera Program. The amount awarded is $230,000 and will be used for body-worn cameras and server space for their digital media video.

3) The Police Investigation Services Division received a grant for the FY 23 Crime Victim Coordinator Position. The total award is $105,125.

4) The Police Patrol Division received the Law Enforcement Equipment Grant in the amount of $13,930.

5) The reimbursement for Transit Mobility Planner and Transit Operations Analyst positions in the amount of $110,743 will be transfers from transit grant funds.

6) At the November 10, 2022, City Council meeting, the Council approved an increase of $21,172 to the annual contract with C.A.R.E. Corporation for $577,816 to cover costs for animals received at the Animal Shelter from Conroe, Willis, and Huntsville. Funding will come General Fund Reserves.

7) At the June 9, 2022, City Council meeting, the Council approved the replacement of a HVAC and duct work at the Conroe Aquatic Center from H4 (MEP). The costs of replacing the HVAC unit is $248,855. Funding will come from General Fund reserves.

8) At the August 25, 2022, City Council meeting, the Council approved an additional amount of $19,430 for the mowing and turf treatment services contract for Carl Barton, Jr. Park in the amount $342,878. This will be a one-year contract with options for three additional one-year renewals. Funding will come from General Fund reserves.

9) The Parks Operations Division was appropriated $500,000 in FY 21-22 for Heritage Place Improvements. The unspent funds will roll forward to the FY 22-23 budget. Funding will come from General Fund reserves.

10) At the November 10, 2022, City Council meeting, the Council approved the replacement of entryway stairs at the Westside Recreation Center. This improvement will improve the structural concerns for the stairs. After the bid was awarded to ERC, it was realized that no funds were allocated for demolition. The cost for the improvements is $38,546. Funding will come from General Fund reserves.

11) At the September 21, 2022, City Council meeting, the Council approved a contract to renovate the pool at the Westside Recreation Center in the amount of $623,500. The project was appropriated $500,000 in FY 21-22. The unspent funds will roll forward to the FY 22-23 budget. An additional amount of $123,500 is required for a total contract amount of $623,500. Funding will come from General Fund reserves.

FY 2022-2023 Operating Budget Amendment #1

12) The Senior Center was approved a reclass of their part-time Recreation Specialist to a full-time Recreation Specialist during FY 21-22. A budget amendment was completed to add the position. A transfer of $35,000 was moved from the Park Administration division to the Senior Center to reallocate funds for the reclass. The remaining $31,564 will come from PT - Salaries to fund FY 22-23. The position will be permanently moved during the upcoming FY 23-24 budget process. No funding is needed for this reclass.

13) The Drainage Maintenance division was appropriated $400,000 in FY 21-22 for drainage improvements. The unspent funds in the amount of $400,000 will roll forward to the FY 22-23 budget. Funding will come from General Fund reserves.

14) The Streets Maintenance division was appropriated $500,000 in FY 21-22 for street improvements. The unspent funds in the amount of $500,000 will roll forward to the FY 22-23 budget. Funding will come from General Fund reserves.

15) The Signal Maintenance division was appropriated $92,500 in FY 21-22 to upgrade to LED light fixtures on the I-45 bridge and roadside. The unspent funds in the amount of $92,500 will roll forward to the FY 22-23 budget. Funding will come from General Fund reserves.

16) At the July 13, 2022, City Council meeting, the Council awarded the Wayfinding's Signs Project to Sarvicus, LLC in the amount of $285,160. The project will furnish and install 37 wayfinding signs within Conroe, removing two (2) existing signs, traffic control and coordination with TxDOT. Funding will come from General Fund reserves.

17) The Building Inspections & Permits Department was appropriated $444,366 in FY 21-22 for CityView permitting software. The unspent funds in the amount of $261,010 will roll forward to the FY 22-23 budget. Funding will come from General Fund reserves.

18) At the October 13, 2022, City Council meeting, the Council approved hiring an Urban Forester position for the Building Inspections & Permits Department. The total personnel cost for the position for FY 22-23 is $65,134. Funding will come from Tree Enforcement revenue.

19) The FY 22-23 adopted Health, Dental, and Vision benefits for the General Fund is $2,742,440. This budget amendment is to distribute the funds to the appropriate Departments in the General Fund. There is no fiscal impact.

20) At the October 13, 2022, City Council meeting, Council approved the appropriation of $700,000 for the Oscar Johnson Jr. Community Center for increased project costs. Funding will come from a transfer of Tree Mitigation funds from the Non-Departmental Department. This is accounted for in fund 607.

21) At the October 27, 2022, City Council meeting, the Council approved the long-term chiller rental from RDI Mechanical for the Conroe Municipal Center until a newly designed system is obtained. The cost to rent the chillers was $144,622. Funding will come from a transfer out from General Fund Non-Departmental.

22) At the September 22, 2022, City Council meeting, the Council approved the rental of Emergency Chillers for the Conroe Municipal Center. The costs to rent the chillers was $31,174. Funding will come from a transfer out from General Fund Non-Departmental.

Fund: General Fund

Departments: 1020 - General Fund Revenues
1041 - Administration
1042 - Mayor & City Council

FY 2022-2023 Operating Budget Amendment #1

1044 - Transportation
1050 - Downtown Development
1060 - Legal
1070 - Municipal Court
1100 - Finance
1110 - CDBG Administration
1120 - Warehouse - Purchasing
1130 - Information Technology
1160 - Human Resources
1201 - Police Administration
1202 - Police Support Services
1203 - Police Patrol
1204 - Police Investigative Services
1206 - Animal Shelter
1209 - Police CVEP
1300 - Fire
1400 - Parks & Rec Administration
1410 - C K Ray Recreation Center
1420 - Oscar Johnson, Jr. Community Center
1430 - Senior Center
1440 - Aquatic Center
1450 - Parks Operations
1460 - Westside Recreation Center
1500 - Community Development
1530 - Drainage Maintenance
1540 - Streets Maintenance
1550 - Signal Maintenance
1560 - Sign Maintenance
1570 - Engineering
1580 - Building Inspections & Permits
1800 - General Fund Non-Departmental

Changes in Revenue Accounts

Description	Acct. #	Current Budget	Change	Amended Budget
Intergovernmental - State	001-1020-6107	$ 39,570	$ 350,600	$ 390,170
Intergovernmental - Federal	001-1020-6108	190,101	(71,046)	119,055
Transfer In	001-1020-6550	257,726	190,101	447,827
Total Revenues		**$ 487,397**	**$ 469,655**	**$ 957,052**

Changes in Expenditure Accounts

Description	Acct. #	Current Budget	Change	Amended Budget
Insurance	001-1041-7040	$ 50,400	$ 19,279	$ 69,679
Travel & Training	001-1041-8050	20,216	(3,500)	16,716
Insurance	001-1042-7040	126,000	19,279	145,279
Insurance	001-1044-7040	63,000	24,099	87,099
Insurance	001-1050-7040	25,200	9,640	34,840
Insurance	001-1060-7040	63,000	24,099	87,099
Insurance	001-1070-7040	113,400	43,378	156,778
Insurance	001-1100-7040	189,000	72,296	261,296
Insurance	001-1110-7040	12,600	4,820	17,420

FY 2022-2023 Operating Budget Amendment #1

Insurance	001-1120-7040	50,400	19,279	69,679
Insurance	001-1130-7040	189,000	72,296	261,296
Insurance	001-1160-7040	100,800	38,558	139,358
Insurance	001-1201-7040	113,400	43,378	156,778
Insurance	001-1202-7040	201,600	77,116	278,716
Insurance	001-1203-7040	1,587,600	607,289	2,194,889
Vehicle Operations	001-1203-7160	572,919	(307,312)	265,607
Other Operating Supplies	001-1203-7200	86,808	3,500	90,308
Mach & Equip < $5,000	001-1203-7254	685,876	317,742	1,003,618
Insurance	001-1204-7040	504,000	192,790	696,790
Other Operating Supplies	001-1204-7200	114,421	11,056	125,477
Mach & Equip < $5,000	001-1204-7254	-	9,000	9,000
Travel & Training	001-1204-8050	28,579	8,269	36,848
Insurance	001-1206-7040	25,200	9,640	34,840
Contract Services	001-1206-8060	574,473	21,172	595,645
Insurance	001-1209-7040	12,600	4,820	17,420
Insurance	001-1300-7040	1,944,600	766,341	2,710,941
Insurance	001-1400-7040	50,400	19,279	69,679
Travel & Training	001-1400-8050	15,728	3,500	19,228
Contract Services	001-1400-8060	231,755	(35,000)	196,755
Insurance	001-1410-7040	63,000	24,099	87,099
Insurance	001-1420-7040	64,113	24,099	88,212
Salaries	001-1430-7010	-	43,124	43,124
Salaries Part Time	001-1430-7012	44,743	(20,430)	24,313
Social Security	001-1430-7025	3,423	3,299	6,722
Retirement & Pension	001-1430-7030	-	3,684	3,684
Workers' Compensation	001-1430-7035	541	643	1,184
Insurance	001-1430-7040	-	17,933	17,933
Insurance	001-1440-7040	88,200	33,738	121,938
Equipment Repairs	001-1440-7180	63,615	248,855	312,470
Insurance	001-1450-7040	151,200	57,837	209,037
Contract Services	001-1450-8060	1,416,323	19,430	1,435,753
Buildings > $10,000	001-1450-9020	-	500,000	500,000
Insurance	001-1460-7040	37,800	14,459	52,259
Contract Services	001-1460-8060	178,500	38,546	217,046
Improvements > $10,000	001-1460-9030	-	623,500	623,500
Insurance	001-1500-7040	138,600	53,017	191,617
Insurance	001-1530-7040	100,800	38,558	139,358
Improvements > $10,000	001-1530-9030	500,000	400,000	900,000
Insurance	001-1540-7040	390,600	149,412	540,012
Improvements > $10,000	001-1540-9030	1,000,000	500,000	1,500,000
Insurance	001-1550-7040	50,400	19,279	69,679
Mach & Equip < $5,000	001-1550-7254	454,850	92,500	547,350
Insurance	001-1560-7040	100,800	38,558	139,358
Insurance	001-1570-7040	352,800	134,953	487,753
Improvements > $10,000	001-1570-9030	-	285,160	285,160
Salaries	001-1580-7010	1,076,129	37,886	1,114,015
Social Security	001-1580-7025	86,930	2,898	89,828
Retirement & Pension	001-1580-7030	174,010	6,153	180,163
Workers' Compensation	001-1580-7035	2,590	565	3,155
Insurance	001-1580-7040	214,200	99,568	313,768
Contract Services	001-1580-8060	116,354	261,010	377,364
Insurance	001-1800-7040	2,742,440	(2,742,440)	-
Transfer Out	001-1800-8520	7,810,005	875,796	8,685,801
Total Expenditures		**$ 25,175,941**	**$ 3,981,791**	**$ 29,157,732**

FY 2022-2023 Operating Budget Amendment #1

Purpose: This budget amendment will modify the Water & Sewer Operating Fund in the following manner:

1) At the August 11, 2022, City Council meeting, the Council awarded Vortex Services, LLC the bid for the Sewer Rehab Project for the Silverdale Area. The Southwest Wastewater Plant division was appropriated $500,000 for Sewer Infrastructure Repairs in FY 22-23. The unspent amount of $367,425 will roll forward to the FY 22-23 budget for Phase I of the project. Phase II of the project is budgeted in FY 22-23. Funding will come from Water & Sewer Operating Fund reserves.

2) The City Administrator approved part-time Account Representative hours to assist the workload and customer service in the Utility Billing Department. The total personnel cost for the position hours is $41,539. Funding will come from Water & Sewer Operating Fund reserves.

3) The Public Works Department was appropriated $400,000 in FY 21-22 to update the Water Master Plan. The unspent funds in the amount of $176,588 will roll forward to the FY 22-23 budget. Funding will come from Water & Sewer Operating Fund reserves.

4) The Public Works Department entered into an interconnect agreement with the City of Shenandoah to repair the water line that feeds Methodist Hospital and MUD 95. The cost for this repair is $20,000. Funding will come from Water & Sewer Operating Fund reserves.

5) The Conroe Central Wastewater Plant division was appropriated $134,134 in FY 20-21 for the Security System. The unspent funds in the amount of $98,075 will roll forward to the FY 22-23 budget. Funding will come from Water & Sewer Operating Fund reserves.

6) The FY 22-23 adopted Health, Dental, and Vision benefits for the Water & Sewer Operating Fund is $452,880. This budget amendment is to distribute the funds to the appropriate divisions in the Water & Sewer Operating Fund. There is no fiscal impact.

7) The Ameresco AMI/Water Meter Project (I40) was appropriated $531,000 in the FY 21-22. A transfer out budget must be appropriated in FY 22-23 from the Water & Sewer Operating Fund (002). This transfer is accounted for in Fund 506.

Fund: Water & Sewer Operating Fund

Departments: 2000 - Water & Sewer Revenues
2800 - Utility Billing
2810 - Public Works
2820 - Water
2880 - Conroe Central Wastewater Plant
2881 - Southwest Wastewater Plant
2882 - Sewer Maintenance
2883 - Pump & Motor Maintenance
2900 - W & S Non-Departmental

Changes in Expenditure Accounts

Description	Acct. #	Current Budget	Change	Amended Budget
Salaries Part Time	002-2800-7012	$ -	$ 38,060	$ 38,060
Social Security	002-2800-7025	49,064	2,912	51,976
Workers' Compensation	002-2800-7035	4,346	568	4,914
Insurance	002-2800-7040	151,200	60,384	211,584
Contract Services	002-2800-8060	476,568	32,973	509,541
Insurance	002-2810-7040	113,400	45,288	158,688
Contract Services	002-2810-8060	244,000	176,588	420,588

FY 2022-2023 Operating Budget Amendment #1

Insurance	002-2820-7040	214,200	85,544	299,744
Contract Services	002-2820-8060	988,900	20,000	1,008,900
Insurance	002-2880-7040	126,000	50,320	176,320
Improvements > $10,000	002-2880-9030	-	98,075	98,075
Insurance	002-2881-7040	176,400	70,448	246,848
Insurance	002-2882-7040	239,400	95,608	335,008
Improvements > $10,000	002-2882-9030	500,000	367,425	867,425
Insurance	002-2883-7040	113,400	45,288	158,688
Insurance	002-2900-7040	452,880	(452,880)	-
Transfer Out	002-2900-8520	21,884,317	531,000	22,415,317
Total Expenditures		**$ 25,734,075**	**$ 1,267,600**	**$ 27,001,675**

Purpose: This budget amendment will modify the Conroe Industrial Development Corporation (CIDC) General Fund in the following manner:

1) The Water Line Extension - SH 105 West – CIDC (I61) project was appropriated $95,000 in FY 21-22. A transfer out budget must be appropriated in FY 22-23 from the CIDC General Fund. This is accounted for in fund 506.

2) The Water Plant - Conroe Industrial Park West – CIDC (I54) project was appropriated $368,000 in FY 21-22. A transfer out budget must be appropriated in FY 22-23 from the CIDC General Fund. This is accounted for in fund 508.

Fund: Conroe Industrial Development Corporation General Fund

Departments: 9000 - CIDC General Fund

Changes in Expenditure Accounts

Description	Acct. #	Current Budget	Change	Amended Budget
Transfer Out	009-9000-8520	$ 16,710,387	$ 463,000	$ 17,173,387
Total Expenditures		**$ 16,710,387**	**$ 463,000**	**$ 17,173,387**

Purpose: This budget amendment will modify the Facilities Management Fund in the following manner:

1) At the October 27, 2022, City Council meeting, the Council approved the long-term chiller rental from RDI Mechanical for the Conroe Municipal Center until a newly designed system is obtained. The cost to rent the chillers was $144,622. Funding will come from a transfer in from General Fund.

2) At the September 22, 2022, City Council meeting, the Council approved the rental of Emergency Chillers for the Conroe Municipal Center. The costs to rent the chillers was $31,174. Funding will come from a transfer in from the General Fund.

FY 2022-2023 Operating Budget Amendment #1

Fund: Facilities Management Fund

Departments: 2500 - Facilities Management

Changes in Revenue Accounts				
Description	**Acct. #**	**Current Budget**	**Change**	**Amended Budget**
Transfer In	025-2500-6550	$ 852,421	$ 175,796	$ 1,028,217
Total Revenues		**$ 852,421**	**$ 175,796**	**$ 1,028,217**

Changes in Expenditure Accounts				
Description	**Acct. #**	**Current Budget**	**Change**	**Amended Budget**
Contract Services	025-2500-8060	$ 484,717	$ 175,796	$ 660,513
Total Expenditures		**$ 484,717**	**$ 175,796**	**$ 660,513**

Purpose: To agree budget to the grant award in the Federal Transit Authority Database.

1) To adjust for the grant award.

Fund: Cares Act Funding (COVID19) grant

Departments: 1044 - Transportation

Changes in Revenue Accounts				
Description	**Acct. #**	**Current Budget**	**Change**	**Amended Budget**
Intergovernmental - Federal	207-1044-6108	$ 647,620	$ (310,014)	$ 337,606
Total Revenues		**$ 647,620**	**$ (310,014)**	**$ 337,606**

Changes in Expenditure Accounts				
Description	**Acct. #**	**Current Budget**	**Change**	**Amended Budget**
Vehicle Operations	207-1044-7160	$ -	$ 47,254	$ 47,254
Vehicle Repairs	207-1044-7170	92,004	(92,004)	-
Transit Capital Cost Of Contracting	207-1044-8055	220,000	(220,000)	-
Transit Planning	207-1044-8056	30,000	(21,271)	8,729
Transit Operating Assistance	207-1044-8057	305,616	(134,933)	170,683
Transit Ada	207-1044-8058	-	110,940	110,940
Total Expenditures		**$ 647,620**	**$ (310,014)**	**$ 337,606**

Purpose: This budget amendment will modify the General Fund in the following manner:

1) Reimburse 50 percent of Transit Coodinator - Operators Analyst in the amount of $42,595.

2) Reimburse 80 percent of Transit Coordinator - Mobility Planner in the amount of $68,148.

FY 2022-2023 Operating Budget Amendment #1

Fund: FY17 Section 5307 Grant (TX-2019-019-00)

Departments: 1044 - Transportation

Changes in Expenditure Accounts				
Description	**Acct. #**	**Current Budget**	**Change**	**Amended Budget**
Transit Operating Assistance	204-1044-8057	$ 253,801	$ (42,595)	$ 211,206
Transit Planning	208-1044-8056	165,000	(68,148)	96,852
Transfer Out	204-1044-8520	-	$ 42,595	$ 42,595
Transfer Out	208-1044-8520	-	68,148	68,148
Total Expenditures		**$ 418,801**	**$ -**	**$ 418,801**

Purpose: To agree budget to the grant award in the Federal Transit Authority Database.

1) To adjust for the grant award.

Fund: FY15-16 Section 5339 Grant (TX-2017-044-00)

Departments: 1044 Transportation

Changes in Revenue Accounts				
Description	**Acct. #**	**Current Budget**	**Change**	**Amended Budget**
Intergovernmental - Federal	233-1044-6108	$ 54,212	$ (54,212)	$ -
Total Revenues		**$ 54,212**	**$ (54,212)**	**$ -**

Changes in Expenditure Accounts				
Description	**Acct. #**	**Current Budget**	**Change**	**Amended Budget**
Contract Services	233-1044-8060	$ 54,212	$ (54,212)	$ -
Total Expenditures		**$ 54,212**	**$ (54,212)**	**$ -**

Purpose: To agree budget to the grant award in the Federal Transit Authority Database.

1) To adjust for the grant award.

Fund: FY 17-18 Section 5339 Grant (TX-2019-086-01)

Departments: 1044 Transportation

FY 2022-2023 Operating Budget Amendment #1

Changes in Revenue Accounts				
Description	**Acct. #**	**Current Budget**	**Change**	**Amended Budget**
Intergovernmental - Federal	234-1044-6108	$ 121,335	$ (39,665)	$ 81,670
Total Revenues		**$ 121,335**	**$ (39,665)**	**$ 81,670**

Changes in Expenditure Accounts				
Description	**Acct. #**	**Current Budget**	**Change**	**Amended Budget**
Contract Services	234-1044-8060	$ 121,335	$ (121,335)	$ -
Vehicles > $5,000	234-1044-9060	-	81,670	81,670
Total Expenditures		**$ 121,335**	**$ (39,665)**	**$ 81,670**

Purpose: To agree budget to the grant award in the Federal Transit Authority Database.

1) To adjust for the grant award.

Fund: FY 18 Section 5310 Grant (TX-2020-091-00) grant

Departments: 1044 Transportation

Changes in Revenue Accounts				
Description	**Acct. #**	**Current Budget**	**Change**	**Amended Budget**
Intergovernmental - Federal	245-1044-6108	$ 150,410	$ (87,345)	$ 63,065
Total Revenues		**$ 150,410**	**$ (87,345)**	**$ 63,065**

Changes in Expenditure Accounts				
Description	**Acct. #**	**Current Budget**	**Change**	**Amended Budget**
Transit Capital Cost Of Contracting	245-1044-8055	$ 132,791	$ (87,345)	$ 45,446
Total Expenditures		**$ 132,791**	**$ (87,345)**	**$ 45,446**

FY 2022-2023 Operating Budget Amendment #1

Purpose: To agree budget to the grant award in the Federal Transit Authority Database.

1) To adjust for the grant award.

Fund: FY19-20 Section 5310 Grant (Tx-2021-121-00)

Departments: 1044 - Transportation

Changes in Revenue Accounts				
Description	**Acct. #**	**Current Budget**	**Change**	**Amended Budget**
Intergovernmental - Federal	246-1044-6108	$ 238,738	$ 107,587	$ 346,325
Total Revenues		**$ 238,738**	**$ 107,587**	**$ 346,325**

Changes in Expenditure Accounts				
Description	**Acct. #**	**Current Budget**	**Change**	**Amended Budget**
Transit Capital Cost Of Contracting	246-1044-8055	$ 201,426	$ 107,587	$ 309,013
Total Expenditures		**$ 201,426**	**$ 107,587**	**$ 309,013**

Approved by Council on _____.

_____

Soco M. Gorjon, City Secretary

CITY OF CONROE

Workshop

Item Type: Ordinance, Presentation

Meeting Date: 01/25/2023
Department: Finance
Contact: Collin Boothe, Director of Finance
Submitted By: Michael Monteilh, Financial Analyst

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description

Discuss first amendment to the City's Capital Improvement Program Budget for FY 22-23.

Summary / Recommendation

Below is a listing of proposed amendments to the FY 22-23 Capital Improvement Program (CIP). These changes are a result of the shifting needs and priorities of the City since the beginning of this fiscal year, and they will only affect FY 22-23, as the CIP is appropriated by Council on an annual basis.

Fiscal Impact

Expenditure Amount:	$20,677,000
Revenue Amount:	($26,076,000)
Account Number:	various
Budget Amendment Required Y/N:	Y
Financial Review Complete:	
Financial Review Notes:	

Attachments

FY 22-23 CIP BA #1 - Details
FY 22-23 CIP BA #1 - Ordinance
FY 22-23 CIP BA #1 - 10-year Summary
FY 22-23 CIP BA #1 - Fund Summaries

Streets

- Street Rehab - Tanglewood-Briarwood Phase 1B (I32) – At the November 27, 2022, City Council meeting, the Council awarded a contract to Larry Young Paving in the amount of $4,129,244.25. This bid came in higher due to inflation therefore, $1,579,000 must be appropriated to cover the overage. Funding will come from the Street Rehab - Service Center Area (I60) project, $1,374,000 in fund 601 and $205,000 in fund 608.

- Road Widening with Improvements - TIRZ #3 - Old Conroe Road North Section (H31) – Due to the most recent estimated project timeline the project's FY 22-23 revenue and expenditure budget have been set to $10,000,000. This is accounted for in fund 608.

- Road Widening with Improvements - Old Conroe Road South Section (G58) – Due to the most recent estimated project timeline the project's FY 22-23 revenue and expenditure budget have been set to $10,000,000. This is accounted for in fund 608. Additionally, $90,000 of the project's FY 21-22 intergovernmental revenue budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. This is accounted for in fund 601.

- Underground Electrical Conversion - Downtown Alleys (I01) – $104,000 of the project's prior year budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. This is accounted for in fund 601.

- Sidewalks - Lions Park (I10) - $33,000 of the project's prior year budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. This is accounted for in fund 601.

- Sidewalks - Longmire Way (I08) - $164,000 of the project's prior year budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. This is accounted for in fund 601.

- Street Rehab - Rivershire Area (I52) - $8,000 of the project's prior year budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. This is accounted for in fund 606.

- Sidewalk - Davis - From Pacific to 10th Street (I07) - $780,000 of the project's prior year budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. This is accounted for in fund 606.

- Street Rehab - East Semands Street Area (TBD) - $2,000,000 of this project's budget was used to fund the Fire Department - Fire Station #8 (I37) project. The following project savings will be used to cover the project cost. Flood Protection - Police Training Facility/Gun Range (H30) - $1,097,000 (Fund 601 - $222,000 and Fund 602 - $875,000), Roadway Extension - Mike Meador Boulevard (I02) - $724,000 (Fund 605), and $179,000 from unallocated project savings in fund 605.

Signals

- Signal Upgrades - City Wide Flashing Yellow Arrows - 5 Year Plan (G94) - $132,000 of the project's FY 21-22 budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. This is accounted for in fund 605.

- Signal Upgrades - South Loop 336 at River Pointe (I11) - $22,000 must be appropriated to cover project overages. Funding will come from unallocated project savings in fund 605.

Facilities

- Conroe Police Department Training and Classroom Building (G78) - $49,000 of the project's prior year budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. This is accounted for in fund 601.

- Fire Department - Fire Station #8 (I37) – Due to the project's updated cost estimates, $2,000,000 must be appropriated to cover the increased costs. Funding will come from the Street Rehab – East Semands Street Area project. This is accounted for in fund 608.

Parks

- Oscar Johnson, Jr. Community Center (H64) – At the October 13, 2022, City Council meeting, the Council approved a contract to Brookstone, LP in the amount of $36,642,301. Due to the higher than expected bid and future items needed for the facility, $5,127,000 must be appropriated to cover the overages. Funding will come from the following sources: Fund 601 - $1,662,000 (unallocated project savings $385,000, Street Rehab - Sherman Area project (H40) savings $1,000,000, and interest $277,000), Fund 602 - $1,823,000 (unallocated project savings $1,787,000 and project H40 savings $36,000), Fund 607 - $1,142,000 (Transfer from Tree Mitigation $700,000 and interest $442,000), and Fund 608 - $500,000 from the Carl Barton, Jr. Park Improvements project. Additionally, $302,000 of FY 21-22 budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. This is accounted for in fund 602.

- New Roof for the Westside Recreation Center (I62) - $144,000 of the project's prior year budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. This is accounted for in fund 601.

Drainage

- Rehab - Alligator Creek Phase 1 (I12) - $17,000 of the project's prior year budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. This is accounted for in fund 605.

Water

- Water Well & Plant - Pine Lake Cove (I28) - $958,000 of the project's prior year budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. This is accounted for in fund 501.

- Water Line Extension - Water Well No. 24 Blending (H05) - $730,000 of the project's prior year budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. This is accounted for in fund 501.

- Water Line Rehab - Rivershire and Gladstell Area (I14) - $1,642,000 (Fund 501 - $15,000, fund 502 $67,000, and fund 506 - $1,560,000) of the project's prior year budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. Additionally, $12,000 must be appropriated to cover project overages. Funding will come from interest earnings in fund 506.

- Ameresco AMI/Water Meter Project (I40) - $6,378,000 of the project's prior year budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. This is accounted for in fund 506. Also, $531,000 of the project's prior year transfer in budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23, this

transfer is from the Water & Sewer Operating Fund (002). This is accounted for in fund 506.

- Water Line Extension - SH 105 West – CIDC (I61) - $66,000 the project's FY 21-22 budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. Additionally, $95,000 of the project's FY 21-22 transfer in budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23, the transfer is from the CIDC General Fund (009). This is accounted for in fund 506.

- Water Plant - Conroe Industrial Park West – CIDC (I54) - $368,000 of the project's prior year revenue and expenditure budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. The revenue is funded by a transfer in from the CIDC General Fund (009). This is accounted for in fund 508.

Sewer

- Treatment Plant - Construction of New Plant - Phase IV (975) - $573,000 (Fund 501 - $470,000 and Fund 505 - $103,000) of the project's prior year budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. Additionally, $75,000 (Fund 502 unallocated project savings $47,000 and Fund 505 interest $28,000) must be appropriated to cover project overages.

- Lift Station Upgrade - FM 1488 (I17) – $177,000 (Fund 501 - $10,000 and fund 505 - $167,000) of the project's prior year budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23.

- Wastewater Treatment Plant - Pine Lake Cove (I42) - $1,129,000 (Fund 501 - $230,000 and fund 502 - $899,000) of the project's prior year budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23.

- Gravity Main Replacement - Upper Stewart Creek Phase 1 (H55) – $4,399,000 (Fund 502 - $1,461,000 and fund 505 - $2,938,000) of the project's prior year budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23.

- Trunk Line Replacement - Stewarts Creek (Avenue M to Hwy 105) (H57) – $6,000 of the project's prior year budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. This is accounted for in fund 502. Additionally, $5,000 must be appropriated to cover project overages. Funding will come from unallocated project savings in fund 502.

- Lift Station Consolidation - Area No. 03 (H61) – This project's balance was used to cover overages on other projects. Therefore, the project's FY 22-23 budget appropriation of $2,558,000 in fund 505 will be reduced to $502,000.

- Lift Station Consolidation - Area No. 02 (I16) - The project's FY 22-23 budget appropriation has been reconciled and must be reduced by $127,000 due to actual spending in FY 21-22. This is accounted for in fund 505.

- SSOI Program - Section 8 (I45) – $173,000 of the project's prior year budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. This is accounted for in fund 505. Additionally, $55,000 (Fund 505 - $41,000 and

Fund 506 - $14,000) must be appropriated to cover project overages. Funding will come from interest earnings.

- Sewer Rehab and Expansion of Lift Station - Camp Silver Springs Option 1 (H60) - $38,000 of the project's prior year budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. This is accounted for in fund 505.

- Gravity Main Replacement - Grand Lake Creek (I57) - $110,000 of the project's prior year budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. This is accounted for in fund 508.

Conroe Industrial Development Corporation

- Water Plant - Conroe Industrial Park West – CIDC (I54) - $723,000 of the project's prior year budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. This is accounted for in fund 402. Additionally, $78,000 must be appropriated to align the project's budget with encumbrances. Funding will come from interest earnings in fund 402.

American Rescue Act

- Trunk Line Rehab - Lower Stewarts Creek - South Loop 336 to IH 45 (I50) - The project's FY 22-23 budget appropriation has been reconciled and must be reduced by $278,000 due to actual spending in FY 21-22. This is accounted for in fund 222.

- Water Rehab - Sunset Ridge (I47) - $277,000 of the project's prior year budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. This is accounted for in fund 222. Additionally, $49,000 must be appropriated to cover project overages. Funding will come from the Trunk Line Rehab - Lower Stewarts Creek - South Loop 336 to IH 45 (I50) project. This is accounted for in fund 222.

- Sewer Rehab - Middle Stewarts Creek - Avenue M to Hwy 105 (I29) - $958,000 of the project's prior year budget must be appropriated into FY 22-23. This is accounted for in fund 222.

Convention Center

- Conroe Convention Center & Parking Garage (H91) - The project's FY 22-23 budget appropriation has been reconciled and must be reduced by $6,788,000 due to actual spending in FY 21-22. This is accounted for in fund 603.

Project Closeouts - The projects listed below have reached their completion and have been closed out. The projects will move from construction-in-progress to their appropriate asset category.

Fund 501 (2018-B COs)

- Flood Protection - Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant (G98) - $170,000 moved to unallocated project savings.

Fund 502 (2019-B COs)

- Water Line Replacement - Sherman Street Area (H52) – This project was not originally anticipated to be completed by September 30, 2022. Therefore, the project's FY 22-23 budget appropriation of $703,000 will be reduced to $0.

- Water Line Rehab - North Thompson Area (H53) - This project was not originally anticipated to be completed by September 30, 2022. Therefore, the project's FY 22-23 budget appropriation of $510,000 will be reduced to $0.

Fund 505 (202-C COs)

- Lift Station Consolidation - Area No. 01 (H58) - This project was not originally anticipated to be completed by September 30, 2022. Therefore, the project's FY 22-23 budget appropriation of $1,279,000 will be reduced to $0.

The actual FY 22-23 appropriations will be amended to the following amounts:

	CIP Adopted	CIP Amend #1	Incr/(Decr)
General Government:			
Street Improvements	$ 61,756,000	$ 68,121,000	6,365,000
Signals	4,275,000	4,429,000	154,000
Facilities	10,214,000	12,263,000	2,049,000
Parks	34,662,000	39,735,000	5,073,000
Drainage	5,956,000	5,973,000	17,000
Transportation Grants	-	-	-
Total	$ 116,863,000	$ 130,521,000	13,658,000
Water & Sewer:			
Water	$ 30,965,000	$ 39,906,000	8,941,000
Sewer	48,336,000	51,444,000	3,108,000
Total	$ 79,301,000	$ 91,350,000	$ 12,049,000
Conroe Industrial Development Corporation:			
Street Improvements	$ -	$ -	-
Signals	-	-	-
Water	5,205,000	6,006,000	801,000
Sewer	-	-	-
Total	$ 5,205,000	$ 6,006,000	$ 801,000
Conroe Hotel & Convention Center:			
Facilities	$ 23,000,000	$ 16,212,000	$ (6,788,000)
Total	$ 23,000,000	$ 16,212,000	$ (6,788,000)
American Rescue Act			
Water	$ 7,745,000	$ 8,071,000	$ 326,000
Sewer	3,215,000	3,846,000	631,000
Total	$ 10,960,000	$ 11,917,000	$ 957,000
Total FY 22-23 Appropriation	**$ 235,329,000**	**$ 256,006,000**	**$20,677,000**

CERTIFICATE FOR ORDINANCE

I.

On the 26th day of January, 2023, the City Council of the City of Conroe, Texas, consisting of the following qualified members, to-wit: **Jody Czajkoski, Mayor; Curt Maddux, Mayor Pro Tem; Council Members Todd Yancey, Harry Hardman, Howard Wood, and Marsha Porter** did convene in public session in the Council Chambers of the City Hall at 300 West Davis in Conroe, Texas. The roll being first called, a quorum was established, all members being present. The Meeting was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and purpose of the Meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

II.

WHEREUPON, AMONG OTHER BUSINESS transacted, the Council considered adoption of the following Ordinance, to-wit:

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS AMENDING THE CITY OF CONROE MUNICIPAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM BUDGET FOR FY 2022-2023; PROVIDING FOR EFFECTIVE DATE AND OTHER RELATED MATTERS

III.

Upon motion of Council Member _____, seconded by Council Member _____, all members present voted for adoption of the Ordinance, except the following: No one voted against and no one abstained. A majority of those Council Members present having voted for adoption, the presiding officer declared the Ordinance passed and adopted.

A true, full and correct copy of the Ordinance adopted at the Meeting is attached to and follows this Certificate.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 26th day of January, 2023.

_____

SOCO M. GORJON, City Secretary

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS AMENDING THE CITY OF CONROE MUNICIPAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM BUDGET FOR FY 2022-2023; PROVIDING FOR EFFECTIVE DATE AND OTHER RELATED MATTERS

WHEREAS, the City Council did heretofore adopt a municipal capital improvement program budget for the 2022-2023 Fiscal Year, and

WHEREAS, the Director of Finance has prepared the budget amendment attached hereto as Exhibit A and has recommended the budget be amended for municipal purposes as provided therein, and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that the proposed changes to the budget will promote the comfort, convenience, safety and happiness of the citizens of the City of Conroe,

NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS:

Section 1. The budget amendment attached hereto as Exhibit A is approved and adopted and the FY 2022-2023 municipal capital improvement program budget is so amended.

Section 2. The provisions of this ordinance are severable. If any provision of this ordinance or its application to any circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of this ordinance that can be given effect without the invalid provision or application.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 26th day of January, 2023.

_____
JODY CZAJKOSKI, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
GARY A. SCOTT, City Attorney

ATTEST:

_____
SOCO M. GORJON, City Secretary

City of Conroe
General Government Capital Projects
SUMMARY OF MULTI-YEAR PLAN FOR FUNDING
FY 2022-2023 Amended #1

Streets:

Project Title	Project Code	Rank	Prior Budgets	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	Total Project Cost	Total Other Sources	Notes	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	New Debt
Street Rehab - Tanglewood-Briarwood Phase 1A	G85	C	3,774,000	944,000	-	-	-	-	-	**4,718,000**	-		944,000	-	-	-	-	-	944,000
Hike and Bike Trail - Alligator Creek - Option 1	H48	C	1,931,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,931,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Widening with Improvements - TIRZ #3 - Old Conroe Road North Section - HGAC	H31	C	2,500,000	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	**12,500,000**	-		10,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000
Road Widening with Improvements - Old Conroe Road South Section - HGAC Participation	G58	C	289,000	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	**10,289,000**	1,990,000	17	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000
Street Rehab - Sunset Ridge	H42	C	2,345,000	586,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,931,000**	586,000	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Rehab - Rivershire Area	I52	C	2,126,000	2,055,000	-	-	-	-	-	**4,181,000**	-		2,055,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,055,000
Street Rehab - Tanglewood-Briarwood Phase 1B	I32	C	2,040,000	2,089,000	-	-	-	-	-	**4,129,000**	-		510,000	-	-	-	-	-	510,000
Roadway Extension - David Memorial	I59	C	1,525,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,525,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roadway Widening - Old Montgomery Road	I05	C	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,000,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Rehab - Lake Conroe Forest Phase 1	I33	C	1,800,000	2,950,000	-	-	-	-	-	**4,750,000**	2,500,000	20	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	450,000
Roadway Extension - Mike Meador Boulevard	I02	C	1,724,000	(724,000)	-	-	-	-	-	**1,000,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Rehab - Service Center Area	I60	C	1,380,000	1,266,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,646,000**	-		2,845,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,845,000
Underground Electrical Conversion - Downtown Alleys	I01	C	1,407,000	3,972,000	-	-	-	-	-	**5,379,000**	-		3,972,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,972,000
Street Rehab - Tanglewood-Briarwood Phase 2A	I03	C	1,241,000	310,000	-	-	-	-	-	**1,551,000**	-		310,000	-	-	-	-	-	310,000
Street Rehab - North 6th Street Area	I24	C	716,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**716,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Realignment - Dallas and Roberson Intersection	I04	C	597,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	**747,000**	-		150,000	-	-	-	-	-	150,000
Sidewalk - Dallas San Jacinto and North Thompson	I06	C	246,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**246,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sidewalk - Davis - From Pacific to 10th Street	I07	C	992,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**992,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sidewalk - Loop 336 North	I51	C	194,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**194,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Rehab - Walden Road Overlay - Interlocal Agreement	I64	C	867,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**867,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sidewalks - Lions Park	I10	C	33,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**33,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sidewalks - Longmire Way	I08	C	164,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**164,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roadway Extension - Anderson Crossing North	TBD	C	-	-	625,000	-	-	-	3,626,000	**4,251,000**	-		-	625,000	-	-	-	3,626,000	4,251,000
Sidewalks - Alligator Creek Hike and Bike - Southwest	TBD	C	-	-	3,637,000	-	-	-	-	**3,637,000**	-		-	3,637,000	-	-	-	-	3,637,000
Street Reconstruct - East Dallas Street	TBD	C	-	-	3,094,000	-	-	-	-	**3,094,000**	-		-	3,094,000	-	-	-	-	3,094,000
Street Rehab - Artesian Area	TBD	C	-	-	2,472,000	-	-	-	-	**2,472,000**	-		-	2,472,000	-	-	-	-	2,472,000
Street Rehab - East Semands Street Area	TBD	C	-	4,632,000	-	-	-	-	-	**4,632,000**	-		4,632,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,632,000
Street Rehab - Lake Conroe Forest Phase 2	TBD	C	-	-	3,738,000	-	-	-	-	**3,738,000**	-		-	3,738,000	-	-	-	-	3,738,000
Street Rehab - Tanglewood-Briarwood Phase 2B	TBD	C	-	-	3,358,000	-	-	-	-	**3,358,000**	-		-	3,358,000	-	-	-	-	3,358,000
Street Rehab - Tanglewood-Briarwood Phase 2C	TBD	C	-	-	3,058,000	-	-	-	-	**3,058,000**	-		-	3,058,000	-	-	-	-	3,058,000
Downtown Alleyway Improvements	TBD	01	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	**500,000**	-		-	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
Total	**34**		**$ 29,891,000**	**$ 38,230,000**	**$ 20,482,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 3,626,000**	**$ 92,229,000**	**$ 5,076,000**		**$ 35,868,000**	**$ 20,482,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 3,626,000**	**$ 59,976,000**

Signals:

Project Title	Project Code	Rank	Prior Budgets	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	Total Project Cost	Total Other Sources	Notes	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-20262	2026-2027	2028-2032	New Debt
Signal - Airport Road at Technology Parkway	I36	C	216,000	54,000	-	-	-	-	-	**270,000**	-		54,000	-	-	-	-	-	54,000
Signal - League Line at Longmire Road	I35	C	216,000	54,000	-	-	-	-	-	**270,000**	-		54,000	-	-	-	-	-	54,000
Signal - Longmire Road at Wedgewood Blvd.	I22	C	372,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**372,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Signal - Seven Coves at Farrel Road - CIDC	TBD	C	-	463,000	-	-	-	-	-	**463,000**	463,000	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Signal System Upgrades - City Wide Radars - 5 Year Plan	G95	C	670,000	309,000	-	-	-	-	-	**979,000**	-		309,000	-	-	-	-	-	309,000
Signal Upgrades - City Wide Flashing Yellow Arrows - 5 Year Plan	G94	C	132,000	281,000	-	-	-	-	-	**413,000**	-		281,000	-	-	-	-	-	281,000
Signal Upgrades - Mast Arms - 5 Year Plan	I34	C	500,000	515,000	530,000	547,000	563,000	-	-	**2,655,000**	-		515,000	530,000	547,000	563,000	-	-	2,155,000
Signal Upgrades - South Loop 336 at River Pointe	I11	C	-	22,000	-	-	-	-	-	**22,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Signals Upgrades - IH-45 at North Loop 336	TBD	01	-	625,000	-	-	-	-	-	**625,000**	-		625,000	-	-	-	-	-	625,000
Fiber Connectivity - South Loop 336 - East	TBD	02	-	-	1,104,000	-	-	-	-	**1,104,000**	-		-	1,104,000	-	-	-	-	1,104,000
Fiber Connectivity - South Loop 336 - West	TBD	03	-	-	-	1,282,000	-	-	-	**1,282,000**	-		-	-	1,282,000	-	-	-	1,282,000
Total	**14**		**$ 2,106,000**	**$ 2,323,000**	**$ 1,634,000**	**$ 1,829,000**	**$ 563,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 8,455,000**	**$ 463,000**		**$ 1,838,000**	**$ 1,634,000**	**$ 1,829,000**	**$ 563,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 5,864,000**

Other Sources Notes:

1. Grant Funds
2. Interest Income
3. TXDOT Reimbursement
4. Transfer From Other Fund(s)
5. General Fund
6. Water & Sewer Construction
7. 4B Sales Tax
8. Eligible for payment by 4B Sales Taxes
9. Land Swap Proceeds
10. Del Lago Settlement
11. 2006 Land Sale Proceeds (7310-9030)
12. Donations
13. Contributions
14. Industrial/Tech Park Land Sale Proceeds
15. Sale of Land or Property
16. Developer Reimbursement
17. Intergovernmental
18. Insurance Proceeds
19. Transfer from CIDC General Fund
20. Project Savings

City of Conroe
General Government Capital Projects
SUMMARY OF MULTI-YEAR PLAN FOR FUNDING
FY 2022-2023 Amended #1

Facilities:

Project Title	Project Code	Rank	Prior Budgets	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	Total Project Cost	Total Other Sources	Notes	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	New Debt
Fire Department - Fire Station #8	I37	C	3,105,000	5,480,000	-	-	-	-	-	**8,585,000**	-		3,480,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,480,000
Conroe Police Department Training and Classroom Building	G78	C	49,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**49,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Station - Parking Lot Expansion and Improvements	TBD	01	-	1,179,000	-	-	-	-	-	**1,179,000**	-		1,179,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,179,000
City Hall 1st Floor Improvements	TBD	01	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	**500,000**	-		500,000	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
Conroe Municipal Center - HVAC Replacements and Upgrades	TBD	01	-	1,950,000	-	-	-	-	-	**1,950,000**	-		1,950,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,950,000
Fire Department - Fire Station - Grand Central Park	TBD	03	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,010,000	**8,010,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	8,010,000	8,010,000
Total	**6**		**$ 3,154,000**	**$ 9,109,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 8,010,000**	**$ 20,273,000**	**$ -**		**$ 7,109,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 8,010,000**	**$ 15,119,000**

Parks:

Project Title	Project Code	Rank	Prior Budgets	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	Total Project Cost	Total Other Sources	Notes	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	New Debt
Oscar Johnson, Jr. Community Center	H64	C	34,279,000	5,127,000	-	-	-	-	-	**39,406,000**	700,000		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restroom Building for Carl Barton, Jr. Park	I25	C	185,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**185,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New Roof for the Westside Recreation Center	I62	C	144,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**144,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carl Barton, Jr. Park Improvements	TBD	04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	**-**	-		500,000	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
Total	**4**		**$ 34,608,000**	**$ 5,127,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 39,735,000**	**$ 700,000**		**$ 500,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 500,000**

Drainage:

Project Title	Project Code	Rank	Prior Budgets	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	Total Project Cost	Total Other Sources	Notes	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	New Debt
Rehab - Alligator Creek Phase 1	I12	C	2,526,000	3,132,000	-	-	-	-	-	**5,658,000**	-		3,132,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,132,000
Culvert Replacement - Heritage Museum Driveway	TBD	01	-	315,000	-	-	-	-	-	**315,000**	-		315,000	-	-	-	-	-	315,000
Drainage Improvements - Lilly Boulevard	TBD	02	-	-	2,125,000	-	-	-	-	**2,125,000**	-		-	2,125,000	-	-	-	-	2,125,000
Regional Detention - West Semands Street	TBD	03	-	-	1,525,000	-	-	-	-	**1,525,000**	-		-	1,525,000	-	-	-	-	1,525,000
Drainage Improvements - Artesian Lakes West	TBD	04	-	-	-	694,000	4,063,000	4,063,000	-	**8,820,000**	-		-	-	694,000	4,063,000	4,063,000	-	8,820,000
Drainage Improvements - Artesian Lakes East	TBD	05	-	-	-	-	-	1,119,000	1,250,000	**2,369,000**	-		-	-	-	-	1,119,000	1,250,000	2,369,000
Total	**3**		**$ 2,526,000**	**$ 3,447,000**	**$ 3,650,000**	**$ 694,000**	**$ 4,063,000**	**$ 5,182,000**	**$ 1,250,000**	**$ 20,812,000**	**$ -**		**$ 3,447,000**	**$ 3,650,000**	**$ 694,000**	**$ 4,063,000**	**$ 5,182,000**	**$ 1,250,000**	**$ 18,286,000**

Transportation Grants:

Project Title	Project Code	Rank	Prior Budgets	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	Total Project Cost	Total Other Sources	Notes	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	New Debt
None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	**0**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Grand Total	**61**		**$ 72,285,000**	**$ 58,236,000**	**$ 25,766,000**	**$ 2,523,000**	**$ 4,626,000**	**$ 5,182,000**	**$ 12,886,000**	**$ 181,504,000**	**$ 6,239,000**		**$ 48,762,000**	**$ 25,766,000**	**$ 2,523,000**	**$ 4,626,000**	**$ 5,182,000**	**$ 12,886,000**	**$ 99,745,000**

Other Sources Notes:

1. Grant Funds
2. Interest Income
3. TXDOT Reimbursement
4. Transfer From Other Fund(s)
5. General Fund
6. Water & Sewer Construction
7. 4B Sales Tax
8. Eligible for payment by 4B Sales Taxes
9. Land Swap Proceeds
10. Del Lago Settlement
11. 2006 Land Sale Proceeds (7310-9030)
12. Donations
13. Contributions
14. Industrial/Tech Park Land Sale Proceeds
15. Sale of Land or Property
16. Developer Reimbursement
17. Intergovernmental
18. Insurance Proceeds
19. Transfer from CIDC General Fund
20. Project Savings

City of Conroe
Water and Sewer Capital Projects
SUMMARY OF MULTI-YEAR PLAN FOR FUNDING
FY 2022-2023 Amended #1

Water:

Project Title	Project Code	Rank	Prior Budgets	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	Total Project Cost	Total Other Sources	Notes	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	New Debt
Water Line Extension - Ed Kharbat Drive	I15	C	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**4,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Line Extension - Water Well No. 24 Blending	H05	C	1,028,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,028,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Line Rehab - Conroe Hospital Area	I44	C	226,000	1,359,000	1,834,000	-	-	-	-	**3,419,000**	-		1,359,000	1,834,000	-	-	-	-	3,193,000
Water Plant - Moran Ranch - Developer Agreement	I53	C	780,000	8,720,000	-	-	-	-	-	**9,500,000**	-		9,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	9,500,000
Water Plant - Seven Coves Area - CIDC	I43	C	7,620,000	1,905,000	-	-	-	-	-	**9,525,000**	9,525,000	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Well & Plant - Pine Lake Cove	I28	C	958,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**958,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Line Rehab - Rivershire and Gladstell Area	I14	C	1,642,000	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	**1,654,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Plant - Conroe Industrial Park West - CIDC	I54	C	-	4,663,000	-	-	-	-	-	**4,663,000**	2,663,000	9	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
Water Line Rehab - Park Oak Drive	TBD	C	-	-	706,000	-	-	-	-	**706,000**	-		-	706,000	-	-	-	-	706,000
Ameresco AMI/Water Meter Project	I40	C	6,388,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**6,388,000**	531,000	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Line Extension - SH 105 West - CIDC	I61	C	66,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**66,000**	95,000	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Line Extension - Old Highway 105 - Developer Agreement - MUD 183	TBD	0	-	741,000	-	-	-	-	-	**741,000**	-		741,000	-	-	-	-	-	741,000
Water Line Extension - Sapp Road	TBD	0	-	-	545,000	-	-	-	-	**545,000**	-		-	545,000	-	-	-	-	545,000
Water Line Extension - Airport - CIDC	TBD	01	-	669,000	-	-	-	-	-	**669,000**	669,000	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Line Extension - FM 2854 - Developer Agreement - MUD 183	TBD	04	-	1,625,000	-	-	-	-	-	**1,625,000**	-		1,625,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,625,000
Water Plant - Northwest Operational Zone	TBD	N/A	-	1,500,000	8,000,000	-	-	-	-	**9,500,000**	-		1,500,000	8,000,000	-	-	-	-	9,500,000
Water Line Rehab - Bybee Street Area	TBD	05	-	-	1,010,000	-	-	-	-	**1,010,000**	-		-	1,010,000	-	-	-	-	1,010,000
Water Line Extension - Dream Center	TBD	06	-	-	388,000	-	-	-	-	**388,000**	-		-	388,000	-	-	-	-	388,000
Water Extension - Old Montgomery Road - Developer Agreement	TBD	17	-	-	2,250,000	-	-	-	-	**2,250,000**	-		-	2,250,000	-	-	-	-	2,250,000
Total	**18**		**$ 18,712,000**	**$ 21,194,000**	**$ 14,733,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 54,639,000**	**$ 13,483,000**		**$ 16,725,000**	**$ 14,733,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 31,458,000**

Sewer:

Project Title	Project Code	Rank	Prior Budgets	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	Total Project Cost	Total Other Sources	Notes	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	New Debt
Flood Protection - Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant	G98	C	170,000	(170,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Treatment Plant - Construction of New Plant - Phase IV	975	C	573,000	75,000	-	-	-	-	-	**648,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gravity Main Replacement - Grand Lake Creek	I57	C	559,000	3,950,000	-	-	-	-	-	**4,509,000**	-		4,625,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,625,000
Gravity Main Replacement - Silverdale	I56	C	305,000	1,604,000	-	-	-	-	-	**1,909,000**	-		1,909,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,909,000
Gravity Main Replacement - Upper Stewart Creek Phase 1	H55	C	6,902,000	6,755,000	-	-	-	-	-	**13,657,000**	-		6,755,000	-	-	-	-	-	6,755,000
Lift Station Consolidation - Area No. 02	I16	C	695,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**695,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lift Station Upgrade - FM 1488	I17	C	177,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**177,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wastewater Treatment Plant - Pine Lake Cove	I42	C	1,129,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,129,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lift Station Consolidation - Area No. 03	H61	C	554,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**554,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewer Rehab and Expansion of Lift Station - Camp Silver Springs Option 1	H60	C	78,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**78,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trunk Line Rehab - Lower Stewarts Creek - South Loop 336 to IH 45 - American Rescue Act	I50	C	-	3,429,000	-	-	-	-	-	**3,429,000**	-		3,429,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,429,000
Trunk Line Replacement - Stewarts Creek - Avenue M to Ed Kharbat	H56	C	7,074,000	4,926,000	-	-	-	-	-	**12,000,000**	-		4,926,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,926,000
Trunk Line Replacement - Stewarts Creek - Avenue M to Hwy 105	H57	C	6,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	**11,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lift Station Upgrade - Camp Silver Springs	I55	C	-	1,750,000	-	-	-	-	-	**1,750,000**	-		1,750,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,750,000
Lift Station Expansion and Install Force Main - Forest Creek	I58	C	-	1,718,000	-	-	-	-	-	**1,718,000**	-		1,718,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,718,000
Sanitary Sewer Extension & Lift Station - MUD 183 - Developer Agreement	TBD	0	-	2,558,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,558,000**	-		2,558,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,558,000
SSOI Program - Section 8	I45	C	1,023,000	55,000	-	-	-	-	-	**1,078,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SSOI Program - Section 9	TBD	C	-	850,000	-	-	-	-	-	**850,000**	-		850,000	-	-	-	-	-	850,000
SSOI Program - Section 10	TBD	C	-	-	850,000	-	-	-	-	**850,000**	-		-	850,000	-	-	-	-	850,000
SSOI Program - Section 11	TBD	C	-	-	-	850,000	-	-	-	**850,000**	-		-	-	850,000	-	-	-	850,000
SSOI Program - Section 12	TBD	C	-	-	-	-	850,000	-	-	**850,000**	-		-	-	-	850,000	-	-	850,000
SSOI Program - Section 13	TBD	C	-	-	-	-	-	850,000	-	**850,000**	-		-	-	-	-	850,000	-	850,000
SSOI Program - Section 14	TBD	C	-	-	-	-	-	-	850,000	**850,000**	-		-	-	-	-	-	850,000	850,000
Sewer Line Extension - Airport - CIDC	TBD	01	-	713,000	-	-	-	-	-	**713,000**	713,000	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gravity Sewer Trunk Line - FM 2854 - Developer Agreement - MUD 183	TBD	02	-	481,000	3,806,000	-	-	-	-	**4,287,000**	-		481,000	3,806,000	-	-	-	-	4,287,000
Sewer Rehab - SH 75 North	TBD	03	-	1,175,000	-	-	-	-	-	**1,175,000**	-		1,175,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,175,000
Force Main & Lift Station - McCaleb - Developer Agreement	TBD	05	-	2,325,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,325,000**	-		2,325,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,325,000
Total	**29**		**$ 19,245,000**	**$ 32,199,000**	**$ 4,656,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 59,500,000**	**$ 713,000**		**$ 32,501,000**	**$ 4,656,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 40,557,000**

Grand Total			**$ 37,957,000**	**$ 53,393,000**	**$ 19,389,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 114,139,000**	**$ 14,196,000**		**$ 49,226,000**	**$ 19,389,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 850,000**	**$ 72,015,000**

Other Sources:

1. Grant Funds
2. Interest Income
3. TXDOT Reimbursement
4. Supplemental Request
5. Transfer From Other Fund(s)
6. Water & Sewer Operating Fund Capital Reserve
7. Contribution
8. Intergovernmental
9. Transfer from CIDC General Fund

City of Conroe
Conroe Industrial Development Corporation (CIDC) Capital Projects
SUMMARY OF MULTI-YEAR PLAN FOR FUNDING
FY 2022-2023 Amended #1

Streets:

Project Title	Project Code	Rank	Prior Budgets	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	Total Project Cost	Total Other Sources	Notes	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	New Debt
None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	0		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Signals:

Project Title	Project Code	Rank	Prior Budgets	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	Total Project Cost	Total Other Sources	Notes	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	New Debt
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	0		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Water:

Project Title	Project Code	Rank	Prior Budgets	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	Total Project Cost	Total Other Sources	Notes	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	New Debt
Water Plant - Conroe Industrial Park West - CIDC	154	-	723,000	5,283,000	-	-	-	-	-	6,006,000	5,205,000	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1		$ 723,000	$ 5,283,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,006,000	$ 5,205,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Sewer:

Project Title	Project Code	Rank	Prior Budgets	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	Total Project Cost	Total Other Sources	Notes	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	New Debt
None	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	0		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Grand Total:			$ 723,000	$ 5,283,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,006,000	$ 5,205,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Other Sources:
1. Project Savings

Issued Debt Notes:
(a) 2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds - Fund 402 (Tax Exempt)

City of Conroe
Conroe Convention Center Capital Projects
SUMMARY OF MULTI-YEAR PLAN FOR FUNDING
FY 2022-2023 Amended #1

Facilities:

Project Title	Project Code	Rank	Prior Budgets	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	Total Project Cost	Total Other Sources	Notes	2022-20232	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	New Debt
Conroe Convention Center & Parking Garage	H91	C	10,212,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,212,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conroe Hotel & Convention Center	TBD	C	6,000,000		-	-	-	-	-	6,000,000			-							-
Total			$ 16,212,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 16,212,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Grand Total:			$ 16,212,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 16,212,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

City of Conroe
American Rescue Act Capital Projects
SUMMARY OF MULTI-YEAR PLAN FOR FUNDING
FY 2022-2023 Amended #1

Water:

Project Title	Project Code	Rank	Prior Budgets	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	Total Project Cost	Total Other Sources	Notes
Water Rehab - Tanglewood Phase 2	I46	C	2,195,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,195,000**	-	
Water Rehab - Sunset Ridge	I47	C	2,944,000	49,000	-	-	-	-	-	**2,993,000**	-	
Water Line Rehab - East Semands Street Area	I48	C	2,883,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,883,000**	-	
Total	**4**		**$ 8,022,000**	**$ 49,000**	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ 8,071,000**	$ -	

Sewer:

Project Title	Project Code	Rank	Prior Budgets	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	2026-2027	2028-2032	Total Project Cost	Total Other Sources	Notes
Sewer Rehab - Middle Stewarts Creek - Avenue M to Hwy 105	I29	C	1,106,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,106,000**	-	
Trunk Line Rehab - Lower Stewarts Creek - South Loop 336 to IH 45	I50	C	2,740,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	**2,740,000**	-	
Total	**2**		**$ 3,846,000**	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ 3,846,000**	$ -	

Grand Total:			**$ 11,868,000**	**$ 49,000**	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ 11,917,000**	$ -	

Other Sources:

1. Grant Funds

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
General Government CIP
601 - 2018-A Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		(5,599,327)	35,863,155	20,425,521	13,637,695	11,618,781	
Revenues, by Type of Capital Project							
Streets (8060)							
601-8060-6103	Bond Proceeds	32,378,138	-	-	-	-	**32,378,138**
601-8060-6106	Intergovernmental - Local	72,067	-	-	-	1,990,000	**2,064,567**
601-8060-6113	Premium on Bonds	4,142,862	-	-	-	-	**4,142,862**
601-8060-6114	Developer Reimb	200,000	21,818	-	-	-	**221,818**
601-8060-6550	Transfer In	4,698,739	4,016,354	60,160	-	-	**8,863,505**
Total Streets		**$ 41,491,806**	**$ 4,038,172**	**$ 60,160**	**$ -**	**$ 1,990,000**	**$ 47,670,889**
Signals (8070)							
601-8070-6103	Bond Proceeds	2,217,340	-	-	-	-	**2,217,340**
601-8070-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
601-8070-6113	Premium on Bonds	283,660	-	-	-	-	**283,660**
601-8070-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	129,211	-	-	**129,211**
601-8070-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Total Signals		**$ 2,501,000**	**$ -**	**$ 129,211**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,630,211**
Facilities (8080)							
601-8080-6103	Bond Proceeds	3,038,466	-	-	-	-	**3,038,466**
601-8080-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
601-8080-6108	Intergovernmental - Federal	-	26,418	-	-	-	**26,418**
601-8080-6110	Insurance	1,111,100	370,367	-	-	-	**1,481,467**
601-8080-6113	Premium on Bonds	337,534	-	-	-	-	**337,534**
601-8080-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
601-8080-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
601-8080-6951	Gain/Loss on Sale of Cap Asset	-	(36,885)		-	-	**(36,885)**
Total Facilities		**$ 4,487,100**	**$ 359,900**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 4,847,000**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
General Government CIP
601 - 2018-A Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Parks (8090)							
601-8090-6103	Bond Proceeds	2,690,774	-	-	-	-	**2,690,774**
601-8090-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
601-8090-6113	Premium on Bonds	344,226	-	-	-	-	**344,226**
601-8090-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
601-8090-6550	Transfer In	3,203,002	5,013,852	(72,809)	-	-	**8,144,045**
Total Parks		**$ 6,238,002**	**$ 5,013,852**	**$ (72,809)**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 11,179,045**
Drainage (8030)							
601-8030-6103	Bond Proceeds	2,101,046	-	-	-	-	**2,101,046**
601-8030-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
601-8030-6113	Premium on Bonds	319,954	-	-	-	-	**319,954**
601-8030-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	212,736	-	-	**212,736**
601-8030-6550	Transfer In	50,025	2,700	-	-	-	**52,725**
Total Drainage		**$ 2,471,025**	**$ 2,700**	**$ 212,736**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,686,461**
Other Revenues							
601-1020-6010	Interest on Investments	817,138	336,761	10,932	80,326	-	**1,245,157**
601-1020-6110	Insurance Proceeds	-	-	70,275	-	-	**70,275**
Total Other Revenues		**$ 817,138**	**$ 336,761**	**$ 81,207**	**$ 80,326**	**$ -**	**$ 1,315,432**
Total Revenues		**$ 58,006,071**	**$ 9,751,385**	**$ 410,505**	**$ 80,326**	**$ 1,990,000**	**$ 70,329,038**
Expenditures, by Type of Capital Project							
Streets (8060)							
601-8060-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	**378,136**
601-8060-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
601-8060-9030	Improvements > $10,000	11,706,450	14,887,194	5,014,938	1,727,152	9,079,000	**47,070,852**
601-8060-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	-	-	-	-	-	**38,493**
Total Streets		**$ 11,706,450**	**$ 14,887,194**	**$ 5,014,938**	**$ 1,727,152**	**$ 9,079,000**	**$ 47,487,480**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
General Government CIP
601 - 2018-A Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Signals (8070)							
601-8070-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
601-8070-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
601-8070-9030	Improvements > $10,000	883,391	784,628	279,387	53,679	1,000	**2,540,682**
Total Signals		**$ 883,391**	**$ 784,628**	**$ 279,387**	**$ 53,679**	**$ 1,000**	**$ 2,540,682**
Facilities (8080)							
601-8080-7253	Furn & Fixtures < $5,000	-	1,510	283,589	15,198	-	**300,298**
601-8080-7254	Mach & Equip < $5,000	-	51,490	81,231	-	-	**132,721**
601-8080-8060	Contract Services	40,765	21,104	6,101	-	-	**67,970**
601-8080-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
601-8080-9020	Buildings > $10,000	-	3,415,024	175,710	183,234	-	**3,773,968**
601-8080-9030	Improvements > $10,000	557,297	83,477	10,228	-	49,000	**700,003**
601-8080-9050	Mach & Equip > $5,000	-	21,904	339,677	20,597	-	**382,178**
Total Facilities		**$ 598,062**	**$ 3,594,510**	**$ 896,536**	**$ 219,029**	**$ 49,000**	**$ 5,357,137**
Parks (8090)							
601-8090-8060	Contract Services	707,681	120,189	-	-	-	**854,005**
601-8090-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
601-8090-9020	Buildings > $10,000	-	-	127,893	-	-	**127,893**
601-8090-9030	Improvements > $10,000	2,524,529	5,189,299	(171,838)	99,380	1,806,000	**9,499,970**
Total Parks		**$ 3,232,210**	**$ 5,309,488**	**$ (43,945)**	**$ 99,380**	**$ 1,806,000**	**$ 10,481,868**
Drainage (8030)							
601-8030-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
601-8030-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
601-8030-9030	Improvements > $10,000	123,475	600,200	1,051,414	-	-	**1,775,089**
601-8030-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinite Life	-	13,000	-	-	-	**13,000**
Total Drainage		**$ 123,475**	**$ 613,200**	**$ 1,051,414**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,788,089**
Total Expenditures		**$ 16,543,589**	**$ 25,189,019**	**$ 7,198,330**	**$ 2,099,241**	**$ 10,935,000**	**$ 67,655,257**
Ending Balance		**$ 35,863,155**	**$ 20,425,521**	**$ 13,637,695**	**$ 11,618,781**	**$ 2,673,781**	**$ 2,673,781**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
General Government CIP
Fund 602 - 2019-A Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		-	-	16,904,495	11,500,710	9,111,159	
Revenues, by Type of Capital Project							
Streets (8060)							
602-8060-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
602-8060-6114	Developer Reimb	-	52,195	-	-	-	52,195
602-8060-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Streets		$ -	$ 52,195	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 52,195
Signals (8070)							
602-8070-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
602-8070-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-
602-8070-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Signals		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Facilities (8080)							
602-8080-6106	Intergovernmental	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000
602-8080-6108	Intergovernmental - Federal	-	-	23,624	-	-	23,624
602-8080-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-
602-8080-6550	Transfer In	-	642,500	-	-	-	642,500
Total Facilities		$ -	$ 2,642,500	$ 23,624	$ -	$ -	$ 2,666,124
Parks (8090)							
602-8090-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
602-8090-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-
602-8090-6550	Transfer In	-	-	1,176,160	7,840	-	1,184,000
Total Parks		$ -	$ -	$ 1,176,160	$ 7,840	$ -	$ 1,184,000

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
General Government CIP
Fund 602 - 2019-A Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Drainage (8030)							
602-8030-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
602-8030-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-
602-8030-6550	Transfer In	-	48,335	-	-	-	48,335
Total Drainage		$ -	$ 48,335	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 48,335
Other Revenues							
602-1020-6010	Interest on Investments	-	125,114	7,828	65,508	-	198,450
602-1020-6103	Bond Proceeds	-	23,730,000	-	-	-	23,730,000
602-1020-6113	Premium on Bonds	-	3,475,000	-	-	-	3,475,000
Total Other Revenues		$ -	$ 27,330,114	$ 7,828	$ 65,508	$ -	$ 27,403,450
Total Revenues		$ -	$ 30,073,144	$ 1,207,612	$ 73,348	$ -	$ 31,354,104
Expenditures, by Type of Capital Project							
Streets (8060)							
602-8060-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
602-8060-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
602-8060-9010					240,582	-	240,582
602-8060-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	3,935,738	1,840,876	1,956,200	6,380,000	14,112,814
602-8060-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	-	-	-	18,273	-	18,273
Total Streets		$ -	$ 3,935,738	$ 1,840,876	$ 2,215,055	$ 6,380,000	$ 14,371,669
Signals (8070)							
602-8070-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
602-8070-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
602-8070-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	245,335	461,957	69,168	78,000	854,460
Total Signals		$ -	$ 245,335	$ 461,957	$ 69,168	$ 78,000	$ 854,460

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
General Government CIP
Fund 602 - 2019-A Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Facilities (8080)							
602-8080-7254	Mach & Equipment < $5,000	-	-	10,956	-	-	10,956
602-8080-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
602-8080-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
602-8080-9020	Buildings > $10,000	-	3,296,707	1,907,816	29,298	-	5,233,821
602-8080-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	1,100,036	496,773	-	-	1,596,808
Total Facilities		$ -	$ 4,396,742	$ 2,415,545	$ 29,298	$ -	$ 6,841,585
Parks (8090)							
602-8090-7253	Furn & Fixtures < $5,000	-	-	1,984	-	-	1,984
602-8090-8060	Contract Services	-	-	10,453	-	-	10,453
602-8090-8350	Legal Newspaper Notices	-	-	566	-	-	566
602-8090-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
602-8090-9020	Buildings > $10,000	-	-	-	73,468	185,000	258,468
602-8090-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	642,500	1,430,075	75,909	2,125,000	4,273,484
Total Parks		$ -	$ 642,500	$ 1,443,078	$ 149,377	$ 2,310,000	$ 4,544,955
Drainage (8030)							
602-8030-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
602-8030-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
602-8030-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	-	449,941	-	-	449,941
602-8030-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	-	3,948,335	-	-	-	3,948,335
Total Drainage		$ -	$ 3,948,335	$ 449,941	$ -	$ -	$ 4,398,276
Total Expenditures		$ -	$ 13,168,650	$ 6,611,397	$ 2,462,898	$ 8,768,000	$ 31,010,945
Ending Balance		$ -	$ 16,904,495	$ 11,500,710	$ 9,111,159	$ 343,159	$ 343,159

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
General Government CIP
Fund 605 - 2020-B Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		-	-	-	9,936,148	9,278,109	
Revenues, by Type of Capital Project							
Streets (8060)							
605-8060-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
605-8060-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-
605-8060-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Streets		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Signals (8070)							
605-8070-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
605-8070-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-
605-8070-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Signals		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Facilities (8080)							
605-8080-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
605-8080-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-
605-8080-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Facilities		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Parks (8090)							
605-8090-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
605-8090-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-
605-8090-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parks		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
General Government CIP
Fund 605 - 2020-B Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Drainage (8030)							
605-8030-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
605-8030-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-
605-8030-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Drainage		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other Revenues							
605-1020-6010	Interest on Investments	-	-	3,557	63,418	-	**66,974**
605-1020-6103	Bond Proceeds	-	-	11,160,000	-	-	**11,160,000**
605-1020-6113	Premium on Bonds Issued	-	-	1,934,000	-	-	**1,934,000**
Total Other Revenues		$ -	$ -	$ **13,097,557**	$ **63,418**	$ -	$ **13,160,974**
Total Revenues		$ -	$ -	$ **13,097,557**	$ **63,418**	$ -	$ **13,160,974**
Expenditures, by Type of Capital Project							
Streets (8060)							
605-8060-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
605-8060-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
605-8060-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	-	2,954,705	292,294	8,753,000	**11,999,999**
605-8060-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Streets		$ -	$ -	$ **2,954,705**	$ **292,294**	$ **8,753,000**	$ **11,999,999**
Signals (8070)							
605-8070-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
605-8070-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
605-8070-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	-	78,889	349,602	451,000	**879,491**
Total Signals		$ -	$ -	$ **78,889**	$ **349,602**	$ **451,000**	$ **879,491**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
General Government CIP
Fund 605 - 2020-B Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Facilities (8080)							
605-8080-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
605-8080-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
605-8080-9020	Buildings > $10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Facilities		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Parks (8090)							
605-8090-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
605-8090-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
605-8090-9020	Buildings > $10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
605-8090-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parks		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Drainage (8030)							
605-8030-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
605-8030-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
605-8030-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	-	127,814	79,561	21,000	**228,375**
605-8030-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Drainage		$ -	$ -	$ **127,814**	$ **79,561**	$ **21,000**	$ **228,375**
Total Expenditures		$ -	$ -	$ **3,161,409**	$ **721,457**	$ **9,225,000**	$ **13,107,865**
Ending Balance		$ -	$ -	$ **9,936,148**	$ **9,278,109**	$ **53,109**	$ **53,109**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
General Government CIP
Fund 606 - 2021-B Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		-	-	-	-	17,350,037	
Revenues, by Type of Capital Project							
Streets (8060)							
606-8060-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
606-8060-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-
606-8060-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Streets		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Signals (8070)							
606-8070-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
606-8070-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-
606-8070-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Signals		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Facilities (8080)							
606-8080-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
606-8080-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-
606-8080-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Facilities		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -
Parks (8090)							
606-8090-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
606-8090-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-
606-8090-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parks		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
General Government CIP
Fund 606 - 2021-B Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Drainage (8030)							
606-8030-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
606-8030-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-
606-8030-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Drainage		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other Revenues							
606-1020-6010	Interest on Investments	-	-	-	134,330	-	**134,330**
606-1020-6103	Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	16,725,000	-	**16,725,000**
606-1020-6113	Premium on Bonds Issued	-	-	-	2,364,000	-	**2,364,000**
Total Other Revenues		$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ 19,223,330**	$ -	**$ 19,223,330**
Total Revenues		$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ 19,223,330**	$ -	**$ 19,223,330**
Expenditures, by Type of Capital Project							
Streets (8060)							
606-8060-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
606-8060-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
606-8060-9010	Land > $5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
606-8060-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	-	-	591,817	10,041,000	**10,632,817**
606-8060-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Streets		$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ 591,817**	**$ 10,041,000**	**$ 10,632,817**
Signals (8070)							
606-8070-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
606-8070-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
606-8070-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	-	-	294,168	1,598,000	**1,892,168**
Total Signals		$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ 294,168**	**$ 1,598,000**	**$ 1,892,168**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
General Government CIP
Fund 606 - 2021-B Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Facilities (8080)							
606-8080-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
606-8080-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
606-8080-9020	Buildings > $10,000	-	-	-	12,375	-	**12,375**
606-8080-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	-	-	-	3,105,000	**3,105,000**
606-8080-9060	Vehicles > $5,000	-	-	-	974,934	-	**974,934**
Total Facilities		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 987,309**	**$ 3,105,000**	**$ 4,092,309**
Parks (8090)							
606-8090-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
606-8090-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
606-8090-9020	Buildings > $10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
606-8090-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parks		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Drainage (8030)							
606-8030-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
606-8030-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
606-8030-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	-	-	-	2,505,000	**2,505,000**
606-8030-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Drainage		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,505,000**	**$ 2,505,000**
Total Expenditures		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,873,293**	**$ 17,249,000**	**$ 19,122,293**
Ending Balance		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 17,350,037**	**$ 101,037**	**$ 101,037**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
General Government CIP
Fund 608 - 2022-B Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		-	-	-	-	-	
Revenues, by Type of Capital Project							
Streets (8060)							
608-8060-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
608-8060-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-
608-8060-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Streets		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Signals (8070)							
608-8070-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
608-8070-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-
608-8070-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	463,000	**463,000**
Total Signals		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ **463,000**	$ **463,000**
Facilities (8080)							
608-8080-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
608-8080-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-
608-8080-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Facilities		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -
Parks (8090)							
608-8090-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
608-8090-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-
608-8090-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parks		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
General Government CIP
Fund 608 - 2022-B Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Drainage (8030)							
608-8030-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
608-8030-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-
608-8030-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Drainage		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other Revenues							
608-1020-6010	Interest on Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
608-1020-6103	Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	48,762,000	**48,762,000**
608-1020-6113	Premium on Bonds Issued	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Revenues		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ **48,762,000**	$ **48,762,000**
Total Revenues		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ **49,225,000**	$ **49,225,000**
Expenditures, by Type of Capital Project							
Streets (8060)							
608-8060-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
608-8060-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
608-8060-9010	Land > $5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
608-8060-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	-	-	-	33,868,000	**33,868,000**
608-8060-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Streets		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ **33,868,000**	$ **33,868,000**
Signals (8070)							
608-8070-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
608-8070-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
608-8070-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	-	-	-	2,301,000	**2,301,000**
Total Signals		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ **2,301,000**	$ **2,301,000**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
General Government CIP
Fund 608 - 2022-B Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Facilities (8080)							
608-8080-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
608-8080-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
608-8080-9020	Buildings > $10,000	-	-	-	-	1,950,000	**1,950,000**
608-8080-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	-	-	-	7,159,000	**7,159,000**
Total Facilities		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 9,109,000**	**$ 9,109,000**
Parks (8090)							
608-8090-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
608-8090-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
608-8090-9020	Buildings > $10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
608-8090-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	-	-	-	500,000	**500,000**
Total Parks		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 500,000**	**$ 500,000**
Drainage (8030)							
608-8030-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
608-8030-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
608-8030-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	-	-	-	3,447,000	**3,447,000**
608-8030-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Drainage		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 3,447,000**	**$ 3,447,000**
Total Expenditures		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 49,225,000**	**$ 49,225,000**
Ending Balance		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
Water & Sewer CIP
Fund 501 - 2018-B Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		(2,318,874)	89,573,653	55,184,396	15,784,003	3,096,236	
Revenues, by Type of Capital Project							
Water (8040)							
501-8040-6100	Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-
501-8040-6103	Bond Proceeds	20,798,793	-	-	-	-	**20,798,793**
501-8040-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
501-8040-6113	Premium on Bonds	2,917,207	-	-	-	-	**2,917,207**
501-8040-6114	Developer Reimb	80,000	-	-	-	-	**80,000**
501-8040-6550	Transfer In	2,302,916	1,450,925	-	-	-	**3,753,841**
Total Water		**$ 26,098,916**	**$ 1,450,925**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 27,549,841**
Sewer (8050)							
501-8050-6100	Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-
501-8050-6103	Bond Proceeds	65,191,201	-	-	-	-	**65,191,201**
501-8050-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
501-8050-6113	Premium on Bonds	9,140,799	-	-	-	-	**9,140,799**
501-8050-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	**28,800**
501-8050-6550	Transfer In	582,954	264,103	1,089,180	-	-	**3,070,950**
Total Sewer		**$ 74,914,954**	**$ 264,103**	**$ 1,089,180**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 77,431,750**
Other Revenues							
501-2000-6010	Interest on Investments	1,872,050	846,999	26,807	57,671	-	**2,803,528**
Total Other Revenues		**$ 1,872,050**	**$ 846,999**	**$ 26,807**	**$ 57,671**	**$ -**	**$ 2,803,528**
Total Revenues		**$ 102,885,921**	**$ 2,562,027**	**$ 1,115,987**	**$ 57,671**	**$ -**	**$ 107,785,119**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
Water & Sewer CIP
Fund 501 - 2018-B Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Expenditures, by Type of Capital Project							
Water (8040)							
501-8040-8060	Contract Services	4,610	76,850	-	-	-	**81,460**
501-8040-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
501-8040-9010	Land > $5,000	462,388	-	-	-	-	**462,388**
501-8040-9030	Improvements > $10,000	6,596,812	9,416,179	7,845,453	2,985,117	2,001,000	**28,988,923**
501-8040-9050	Mach & Equip > $5,000	-	-	26,381	3,158	-	**29,539**
501-8040-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Total Water		**$ 7,063,810**	**$ 9,493,029**	**$ 7,871,834**	**$ 2,988,275**	**$ 2,001,000**	**$ 29,562,310**
Sewer (8050)							
501-8050-8060	Contract Services	414,766	18,235	-	-	-	**433,002**
501-8050-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
501-8050-9010	Land > $10,000	7,200	-	-	-	-	**56,233**
501-8050-9030	Improvements > $10,000	3,507,617	27,440,020	32,590,546	9,757,163	710,000	**77,294,338**
501-8050-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	-	-	54,000	-	-	**54,000**
Total Sewer		**$ 3,929,583**	**$ 27,458,255**	**$ 32,644,546**	**$ 9,757,163**	**$ 710,000**	**$ 77,837,573**
Total Expenditures		**$ 10,993,393**	**$ 36,951,284**	**$ 40,516,380**	**$ 12,745,438**	**$ 2,711,000**	**$ 107,399,883**
Ending Balance		**$ 89,573,653**	**$ 55,184,396**	**$ 15,784,003**	**$ 3,096,236**	**$ 385,236**	**$ 385,236**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
Water & Sewer CIP
Fund 502 - 2019-B Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		-	-	20,254,784	5,962,901	4,489,357	
Revenues, by Type of Capital Project							
Water (8040)							
502-8040-6100	Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-
502-8040-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
502-8040-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-
502-8040-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Water		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Sewer (8050)							
502-8050-6100	Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-
502-8050-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
502-8050-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-
502-8050-6550	Transfer In	-	-	1,127,308	2,376,000	-	**3,503,308**
Total Sewer		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,127,308**	**$ 2,376,000**	**$ -**	**$ 3,503,308**
Other Revenues							
502-2000-6010	Interest on Investments	-	138,703	10,208	35,812	-	**184,722**
502-2000-6103	Bond Proceeds	-	19,915,000	-	-	-	**19,915,000**
502-2000-6113	Premium on Bonds	-	3,288,000	-	-	-	**3,288,000**
Total Other Revenues		**$ -**	**$ 23,341,703**	**$ 10,208**	**$ 35,812**	**$ -**	**$ 23,387,722**
Total Revenues		**$ -**	**$ 23,341,703**	**$ 1,137,516**	**$ 2,411,812**	**$ -**	**$ 26,891,031**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
Water & Sewer CIP
Fund 502 - 2019-B Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Expenditures, by Type of Capital Project							
Water (8040)							
502-8040-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
502-8040-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
502-8040-9010	Land > $10,000	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
502-8040-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	1,109,935	7,546,441	2,764,971	67,000	**11,488,347**
502-8040-9050	Mach & Equip > $10,000	-	-	-	41,505	-	**41,505**
502-8040-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Total Water		**$ -**	**$ 1,109,935**	**$ 7,546,441**	**$ 2,806,476**	**$ 67,000**	**$ 11,529,852**
Sewer (8050)							
502-8050-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
502-8050-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
502-8050-9010	Land > $10,000	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
502-8050-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	1,976,984	7,854,302	984,105	2,549,000	**13,364,391**
502-8050-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	-	-	28,656	94,775	-	**123,431**
Total Sewer		**$ -**	**$ 1,976,984**	**$ 7,882,958**	**$ 1,078,880**	**$ 2,549,000**	**$ 13,487,822**
Total Expenditures		**$ -**	**$ 3,086,919**	**$ 15,429,399**	**$ 3,885,356**	**$ 2,616,000**	**$ 25,017,674**
Ending Balance		**$ -**	**$ 20,254,784**	**$ 5,962,901**	**$ 4,489,357**	**$ 1,873,357**	**$ 1,873,357**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
Water & Sewer CIP
Fund 505 - 2020-C Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		-	-	-	12,767,000	9,743,107	
Revenues, by Type of Capital Project							
Water (8040)							
505-8040-6100	Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
505-8040-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
505-8040-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
505-8040-6550	Transfer In	-	-	300,488	48,960	-	**349,448**
Total Water		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 300,488**	**$ 48,960**	**$ -**	**$ 349,448**
Sewer (8050)							
505-8050-6100	Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
505-8050-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
505-8050-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
505-8050-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	42,075	-	**42,075**
Total Sewer		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 42,075**	**$ -**	**$ 42,075**
Other Revenues							
505-2000-6010	Interest on Investments	-	-	5,455	70,933	-	**76,388**
505-2000-6103	Bond Proceeds	-	-	13,430,000	-	-	**13,430,000**
505-2000-6113	Premium on Bonds	-	-	2,121,000	-	-	**2,121,000**
Total Other Revenues		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 15,556,455**	**$ 70,933**	**$ -**	**$ 15,627,388**
Total Revenues		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 15,856,943**	**$ 161,967**	**$ -**	**$ 16,018,910**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
Water & Sewer CIP
Fund 505 - 2020-C Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Expenditures, by Type of Capital Project							
Water (8040)							
505-8040-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
505-8040-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
505-8040-9010	Land > $10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
505-8040-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	-	1,313,273	539,842	4,000	**1,857,115**
505-8040-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Water		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,313,273**	**$ 539,842**	**$ 4,000**	**$ 1,857,115**
Sewer (8050)							
505-8050-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
505-8050-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
505-8050-9010	Land > $10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
505-8050-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	-	1,762,495	2,618,118	9,723,000	**14,103,613**
505-8050-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	-	-	14,175	27,900	-	**42,075**
Total Sewer		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,776,670**	**$ 2,646,018**	**$ 9,723,000**	**$ 14,145,688**
Total Expenditures		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 3,089,943**	**$ 3,185,860**	**$ 9,727,000**	**$ 16,002,803**
Ending Balance		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 12,767,000**	**$ 9,743,107**	**$ 16,107**	**$ 16,107**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
Water & Sewer CIP
Fund 506 - 2021-C Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		-	-	-	-	13,087,459	
Revenues, by Type of Capital Project							
Water (8040)							
506-8040-6100	Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
506-8040-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
506-8040-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
506-8040-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	489,930	12,446,000	**12,935,930**
Total Water		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 489,930**	**$ 12,446,000**	**$ 12,935,930**
Sewer (8050)							
506-8050-6100	Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
506-8050-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
506-8050-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
506-8050-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	12,525	-	**12,525**
Total Sewer		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 12,525**	**$ -**	**$ 12,525**
Other Revenues							
506-2000-6010	Interest on Investments	-	-	-	141,305	-	**141,305**
506-2000-6103	Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	23,000,000	-	**23,000,000**
506-2000-6113	Premium on Bonds	-	-	-	4,379,102	-	**4,379,102**
Total Other Revenues		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 27,520,406**	**$ -**	**$ 27,520,406**
Total Revenues		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 28,022,862**	**$ 12,446,000**	**$ 40,468,862**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
Water & Sewer CIP
Fund 506 - 2021-C Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Expenditures, by Type of Capital Project							
Water (8040)							
506-8040-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
506-8040-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
506-8040-9010	Land > $5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
506-8040-9030	Improvements > $5,000	-	-	-	14,652,164	20,072,000	**34,724,164**
506-8040-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Water		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 14,652,164**	**$ 20,072,000**	**$ 34,724,164**
Sewer (8050)							
506-8050-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
506-8050-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
506-8050-9010	Land > $5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
506-8050-9030	Improvements > $5,000	-	-	-	283,239	5,364,000	**5,647,239**
506-8050-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sewer		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 283,239**	**$ 5,364,000**	**$ 5,647,239**
Total Expenditures		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 14,935,403**	**$ 25,436,000**	**$ 40,371,403**
Ending Balance		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 13,087,459**	**$ 97,459**	**$ 97,459**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
Water & Sewer CIP
Fund 508 - 2022-C Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		-	-	-	-	(124,226)	
Revenues, by Type of Capital Project							
Water (8040)							
508-8040-6100	Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
508-8040-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
508-8040-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
508-8040-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	1,037,000	**1,037,000**
Total Water		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,037,000**	**$ 1,037,000**
Sewer (8050)							
508-8050-6100	Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
508-8050-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
508-8050-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
508-8050-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	713,000	**713,000**
Total Sewer		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 713,000**	**$ 713,000**
Other Revenues							
508-2000-6010	Interest on Investments	-	-	-	-	105,901	**105,901**
508-2000-6103	Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	49,226,000	**49,226,000**
508-2000-6113	Premium on Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Total Other Revenues		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 49,331,901**	**$ 49,331,901**
Total Revenues		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 51,081,901**	**$ 51,081,901**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
Water & Sewer CIP
Fund 508 - 2022-C Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Expenditures, by Type of Capital Project							
Water (8040)							
508-8040-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
508-8040-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
508-8040-9010	Land > $5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
508-8040-9030	Improvements > $5,000	-	-	-	-	17,762,000	**17,762,000**
508-8040-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Water		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 17,762,000**	**$ 17,762,000**
Sewer (8050)							
508-8050-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
508-8050-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
508-8050-9010	Land > $5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
508-8050-9030	Improvements > $5,000	-	-	-	124,226	33,098,000	**33,222,226**
508-8050-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sewer		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 124,226**	**$ 33,098,000**	**$ 33,222,226**
Total Expenditures		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 124,226**	**$ 50,860,000**	**$ 50,984,226**
Ending Balance		**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ (124,226)**	**$ 97,675**	**$ 97,675**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
Conroe Industrial Development Corporation (CIDC) CIP
Fund 402 - 2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		-	22,938,364	16,432,042	6,663,419	5,989,346	
Revenues, by Type of Capital Project							
Streets (8060)							
402-8060-6103	Bond Proceeds	14,073,704	-	-	-	-	**14,073,704**
402-8060-6113	Premium on Bonds	2,466,296	-	-	-	-	**2,466,296**
402-8060-6114	Developer Reimbursements	-	-	28,560	-	-	**28,560**
Total Streets		**$ 16,540,000**	**$ -**	**$ 28,560**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 16,568,560**
Signals (8070)							
402-8070-6103	Bond Proceeds	595,622	-	-	-	-	**595,622**
402-8070-6113	Premium on Bonds	104,378	-	-	-	-	**104,378**
Total Signals		**$ 700,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 700,000**
Water (8040)							
402-8040-6103	Bond Proceeds	2,971,304	-	-	-	-	**2,971,304**
402-8040-6113	Premium on Bonds	520,696	-	-	-	-	**520,696**
Total Water		**$ 3,492,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 3,492,000**
Sewer (8050)							
402-8050-6103	Bond Proceeds	2,554,369	-	-	-	-	**2,554,369**
402-8050-6113	Premium on Bonds	447,631	-	-	-	-	**447,631**
402-8050-6951	Gain/Loss on Sale of Cap Asset	(158,625)	-	-	-	-	**(158,625)**
Total Sewer		**$ 2,843,375**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,843,375**
Other Revenue							
402-9000-6010	Interest on Investments	27,224	283,512	12,315	50,624	58,415	**432,090**
402-9000-6015	FMV Adjustment - Investments	(17,048)	-	-	-	-	**(17,048)**
402-9000-6103	Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Total Other Revenue		**$ 10,176**	**$ 283,512**	**$ 12,315**	**$ 50,624**	**$ 58,415**	**$ 415,042**
Total Revenues		**$ 23,585,551**	**$ 283,512**	**$ 40,875**	**$ 50,624**	**$ 58,415**	**$ 24,018,977**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
Conroe Industrial Development Corporation (CIDC) CIP
Fund 402 - 2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Expenditures, by Type of Capital Project							
402-8060-8520	Transfer Out	-		-	-		-
402-8060-9010	Land > $5,000	-	291,402	-	-	-	**291,402**
402-8060-9030	Improvements > $10,000	597,201	2,086,801	5,937,081	424,947	-	**9,046,030**
402-8060-9070	Intang. Asset - Indefinite Life > $5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Streets		**$ 597,201**	**$ 2,378,203**	**$ 5,937,081**	**$ 424,947**	**$ -**	**$ 9,337,432**
Signals (8070)							
402-8015-8060	Contract Services	-					-
402-8070-9030	Improvements > $10,000	49,987	450,778	24,944	-	-	**525,708**
Total Signals		**$ 49,987**	**$ 450,778**	**$ 24,944**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 525,708**
Water (8040)							
402-8040-8060	Contract Services	-		-	-	-	-
402-8040-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	2,849,911	1,672,743	294,150	6,006,000	**10,822,804**
402-8040-9070	Intang. Asset - Indefinite Life > $5,000	-		-	-	-	-
Total Water		**$ -**	**$ 2,849,911**	**$ 1,672,743**	**$ 294,150**	**$ 6,006,000**	**$ 10,822,804**
Sewer (8050)							
402-8050-8060	Contract Services	-		-	-	-	-
402-8050-9030	Improvements > $5,000	-	1,110,941	2,174,730	5,600	-	**3,291,271**
402-8050-9070	Intang. Asset - Indefinite Life > $5,000	-		-	-	-	-
Total Sewer		**$ -**	**$ 1,110,941**	**$ 2,174,730**	**$ 5,600**	**$ -**	**$ 3,291,271**
Total Expenditures		**$ 647,187**	**$ 6,789,833**	**$ 9,809,498**	**$ 724,698**	**$ 6,006,000**	**$ 23,977,216**
Ending Balance		**$ 22,938,364**	**$ 16,432,042**	**$ 6,663,419**	**$ 5,989,346**	**$ 41,761**	**$ 41,761**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
603 - Convention Center

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		-	-	(1,211,136)	28,334,714	10,347,405	
Revenues, by Type of Capital Project							
Facilities (8080)							
603-8080-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
603-8080-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-
603-8080-6550	Transfer In	-	2,648,579	10,000,000	2,547,689	-	**15,196,268**
Total Streets		-	**2,648,579**	**10,000,000**	**2,547,689**	-	**15,196,268**
Other Revenues							
603-1020-6010	Interest on Investments	-	-	717	134,605	-	**135,323**
603-1020-6103	Bond Proceeds	-	-	17,390,000	-	-	**17,390,000**
603-1020-6113	Premium on Bonds	-	-	2,610,000	-	-	**2,610,000**
Total Other Revenues		-	-	**20,000,717**	**134,605**	-	**20,135,323**
Total Revenues		-	**2,648,579**	**30,000,717**	**2,682,294**	-	**35,331,591**
Expenditures, by Type of Capital Project							
Facilities (8080)							
603-8080-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
603-8080-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
603-8080-9010	Land > $5,000	-	2,648,579	-	-	-	**2,648,579**
603-8080-9020	Buildings > $5,000	-	1,211,136	454,868	20,669,603	10,212,000	**32,547,607**
Total Facilities		-	**3,859,715**	**454,868**	**20,669,603**	**10,212,000**	**35,196,186**
Total Expenditures		-	**3,859,715**	**454,868**	**20,669,603**	**10,212,000**	**35,196,186**
Ending Balance		-	**(1,211,136)**	**28,334,714**	**10,347,405**	**135,405**	**135,405**

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
Fund 222 - CLFRF - American Rescue Act

		Actual FY 2018	Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		-	-	-	-	7,922,109	12,221,506	
Revenues, by Type of Capital Project								
Water (8040)								
222-8040-6100	Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
222-8040-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
222-8040-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
222-8040-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Water		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Sewer (8050)								
222-8050-6100	Other Financing Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
222-8050-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
222-8050-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
222-8050-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sewer		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Other Revenues								
222-2000-6010	Interest on Investments	-	-	-	-	44,229	88,195	**132,424**
222-1020-6108	Intergovernmental - Federal	-	-	-	7,922,109	7,922,109	-	**15,844,218**
222-2000-6103	Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-		-
222-2000-6113	Premium on Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Revenues		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,922,109	$ 7,966,338	$ 88,195	$ 15,976,642
Total Revenues		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,922,109	$ 7,966,338	$ 88,195	$ 15,976,642

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
Fund 222 - CLFRF - American Rescue Act

		Actual FY 2018	Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Expenditures, by Type of Capital Project								
Water (8040)								
222-8040-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
222-8040-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
222-8040-9010	Land > $5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
222-8040-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	-	-	-	-	8,071,000	8,071,000
222-8040-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Water		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,071,000	$ 8,071,000
Sewer (8050)								
222-8050-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
222-8050-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
222-8050-9010	Land > $5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
222-8050-9030	Improvements > $10,000	-	-	-	-	3,526,941	3,846,000	7,372,941
222-8050-9070	Intang. Assets-Indefinit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sewer		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,526,941	$ 3,846,000	$ 7,372,941
Other Expenditures								
222-2900-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	140,000	320,000	460,000
Total Other Expenditures		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 140,000	$ 320,000	$ 460,000
Total Expenditures		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,666,941	$ 12,237,000	$ 15,903,941
Ending Balance		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,922,109	$ 12,221,506	$ 72,701	$ 72,701

City of Conroe Capital Budget
FY 2022-2023
Fund 607 - 2022-A Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022

		Actual FY 2019	Actual FY 2020	Actual FY 2021	Estimate FY 2022	Budgeted FY 2023	TOTALS
Beginning Balance		-	-	-	-	34,224,323	
Revenues, by Type of Capital Project							
Parks (8090)							
607-8090-6106	Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
607-8090-6114	Developer Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-
607-8090-6550	Transfer In	-	-	-	-	700,000	**700,000**
Total Streets		-	-	-	-	**700,000**	**700,000**
Other Revenues							
607-1020-6010	Interest on Investments	-	-	-	246,868	317,117	**563,985**
607-1020-6103	Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	29,645,000	-	**29,645,000**
607-1020-6113	Premium on Bonds	-	-	-	4,355,000	-	**4,355,000**
Total Other Revenues		-	-	-	**34,246,868**	**317,117**	**34,563,985**
Total Revenues		-	-	-	**34,246,868**	**1,017,117**	**35,263,985**
Expenditures, by Type of Capital Project							
Parks (8090)							
607-8090-8060	Contract Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
607-8090-8520	Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
607-8090-9010	Land > $5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
607-8090-9020	Buildings > $10,000	-	-	-	22,545	35,119,000	**35,141,545**
Total Facilities		-	-	-	**22,545**	**35,119,000**	**35,141,545**
Total Expenditures		-	-	-	**22,545**	**35,119,000**	**35,141,545**
Ending Balance		-	-	-	**34,224,323**	**122,440**	**122,440**

Meeting Date: 01/25/2023
Department: Finance
Contact: Collin Boothe, Director of Finance
Submitted By: Michael Monteilh, Financial Analyst

Workshop

Item Type: Presentation

Item Type: Presentation
Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description
Discuss FY 22-23 1st Quarter Investment Report.

Summary / Recommendation
Presentation of the Quarterly Investment Report / Staff recommends approval

Attachments
FY 22-23 1st Quarter Investment Report

Investment Report
City of Conroe
10/01/22 - 12/31/22

This report summarizes the investment position of City of Conroe for the period 10/01/22 to 12/31/22.

	09/30/22	12/31/22
Book Value	302,478,387.30	404,872,502.91
Market Value	301,261,838.90	403,832,948.47
Par Value	302,537,329.02	405,261,891.96
Change in Market Value		157,371.56
Weighted Average Maturity (in Days)	65	53
Weighted Average Yield-to-Maturity of Portfolio	2.2088%	3.8219%
Yield-to-Maturity of 180 Day T-Bill	3.6600%	4.4200%
Accrued Interest		145,836.51
Received and Accrued Interest		2,620,084.88

This report is presented in accordance with the Texas Government Code Title 10 Section 2256.023. The below signed hereby certify that, to the best of their knowledge on the date this report was created, City of Conroe is in compliance with the provisions of Government Code 2256 and with the stated policies and strategies of City of Conroe.

Collin Boothe

Rachel Kulhavy

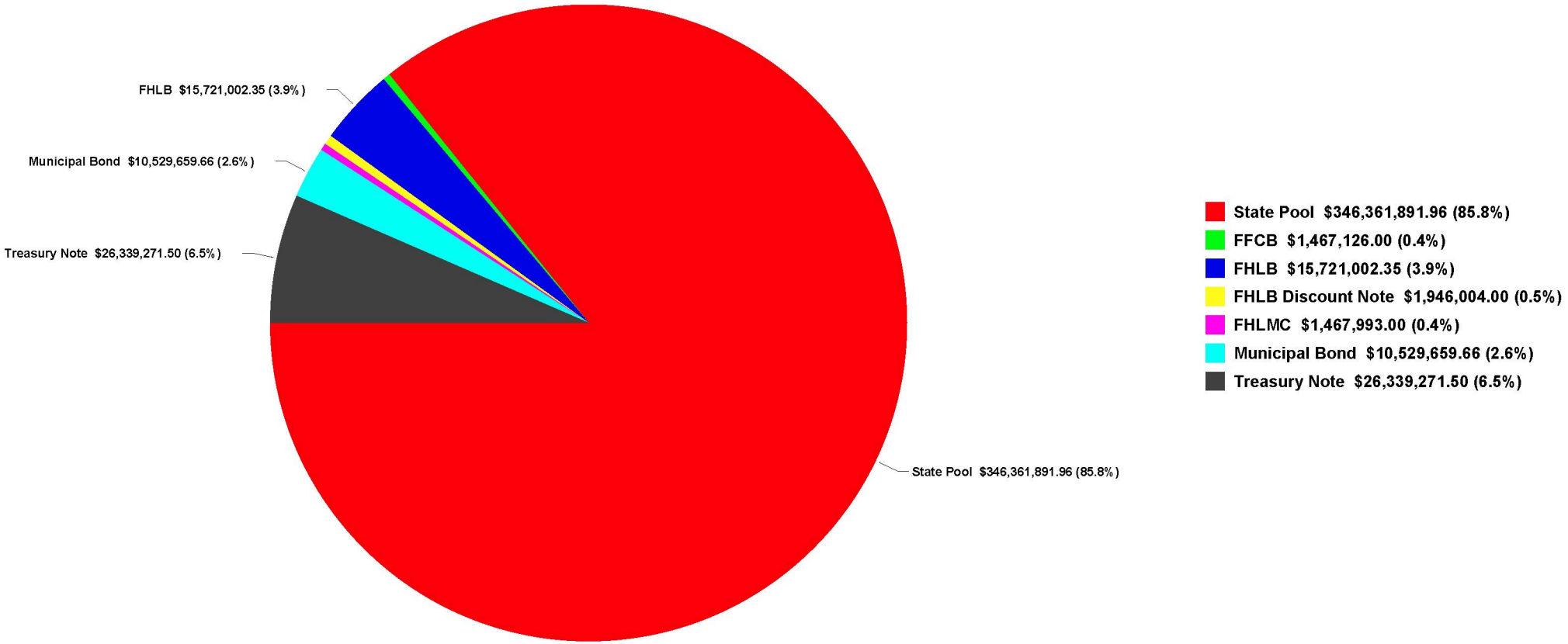
Michael Monteith

Portfolio Value at Market

City of Conroe

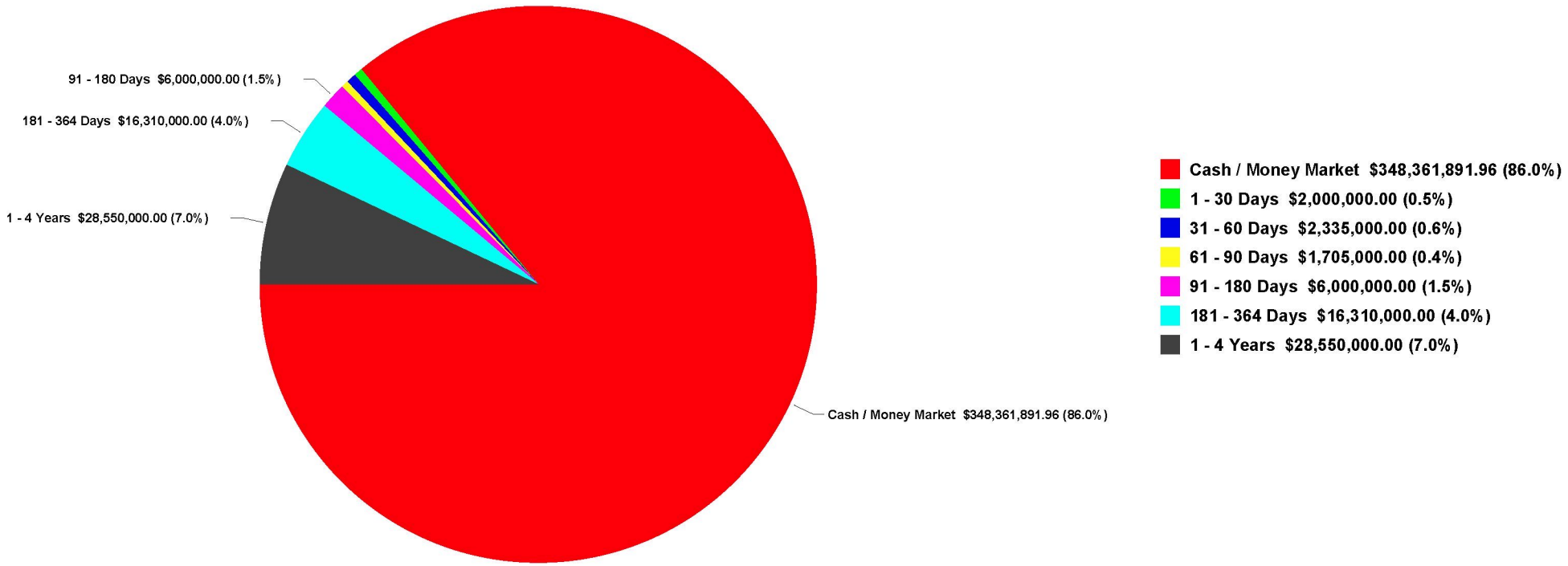
Effective Interest - Actual Life
Receipts in Period
12/31/22

Showing Ending Market Val: $403,832,948.47



Days Remaining to Maturity
City of Conroe
Effective Interest - Actual Life
Receipts in Period
12/31/22

Showing Ending Par Val/Shares: $405,261,891.96



Investment Ratings
City of Conroe
Effective Interest - Actual Life
Receipts in Period
12/31/22

Invest Number	CUSIP	Security Description	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	S & P Rating	Moody's Rating	Fund Number
001 - General Fund							
21-0016	406450F35	Municipal Bond - Haltom City 4.00 02/01/23	01/14/21	02/01/23	AA-		001
21-0018	200003DT5	Municipal Bond - COMSCD 1.00 03/01/23	03/04/21	03/01/23	A+		001
21-0023	912828ZH6	Treasury Note 0.25 04/15/23	07/08/21	04/15/23	AA+	Aaa	001
21-0024	912828Z29	Treasury Note 1.50 01/15/23	07/08/21	01/15/23	AA+	Aaa	001
21-0028	912828ZU7	Treasury Note 0.25 06/15/23	09/29/21	06/15/23	AA+	Aaa	001
22-0001	3130APCW3	FHLB 0.375 10/21/24	10/21/21	10/21/24	AA+	Aaa	001
22-0005	3130AR5H0	Step Coupon - FHLB 1.25 02/28/24	02/28/22	02/28/24	AA+	Aaa	001
22-0009	3134GXQM9	FHLMC 2.40 10/25/23	04/25/22	10/25/23	AA+	Aaa	001
22-0011	3133ENWL0	FFCB 2.92 05/16/24	05/16/22	05/16/24	AA+	Aaa	001
22-0014	91282CBE0	Treasury Note 0.125 01/15/24	05/13/22	01/15/24	AA+	Aaa	001
23-0003	91282CCX7	Treasury Note 0.375 09/15/24	12/29/22	09/15/24	AA+	Aaa	001
23-0005	91282CFQ9	Treasury Note 4.375 10/31/24	12/29/22	10/31/24	AA+	Aaa	001
23-0006	91282CFX4	Treasury Note 4.50 11/30/24	12/29/22	11/30/24	AA+	Aaa	001
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		001
AR-0009	TexStar	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		001
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		001
AR-0011	Texas Class Government	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		001
001 - General Fund Total							
002 - W/S Operating							
22-0010	3130ARMV0	FHLB 2.60 04/26/24	04/26/22	04/26/24	AA+	Aaa	002
21-0014	843393GN3	Municipal Bond - SMGUTL 3.00 03/01/23	01/14/21	03/01/23		Aa3	002
22-0013	91282CBA8	Treasury Note 0.125 12/15/23	05/13/22	12/15/23	AA+	Aaa	002
22-0019	3130ASHG7	FHLB 3.30 09/29/23	06/29/22	09/29/23	AA+	Aaa	002
22-0021	91282CFG1	Treasury Note 3.25 08/31/24	09/29/22	08/31/24	AA+	Aaa	002
21-0027	912828ZP8	Treasury Note 0.125 05/15/23	09/29/21	05/15/23	AA+	Aaa	002
21-0007	822517BA5	Municipal Bond - SHDSCD 5.00 02/15/23	11/24/20	02/15/23		Aaa	002
21-0029	912828ZY9	Treasury Note 0.125 07/15/23	09/29/21	07/15/23	AA+	Aaa	002
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		002
22-0002	3130AQEE9	FHLB 0.50 06/28/24	12/28/21	06/28/24	AA+	Aaa	002
AR-0009	TexStar	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		002
22-0003	3130AQEE9	FHLB 0.50 06/28/24	12/28/21	06/28/24	AA+	Aaa	002
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		002
21-0019	144609JU9	Municipal Bond 5.00 08/15/23	03/16/21	08/15/23		Aaa	002
AR-0011	Texas Class Government	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		002
002 - W/S Operating Total							
003 - Equipment Replacement							
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		003
AR-0009	TexStar	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		003
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		003
AR-0011	Texas Class Government	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		003
003 - Equipment Replacement Total							
004 - Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax							

Investment Ratings
City of Conroe
Effective Interest - Actual Life
Receipts in Period
12/31/22

Invest Number	CUSIP	Security Description	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	S & P Rating	Moody's Rating	Fund Number
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		004
AR-0009	TexStar	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		004
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		004
004 - Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Total							
008 - W/S Revenue Reserve							
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		008
AR-0009	TexStar	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		008
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		008
008 - W/S Revenue Reserve Total							
009 - Conroe Industrial Development							
22-0006	73358W4V3	Municipal Bond 1.086 07/01/23	03/18/22	07/01/23	AA-	Aa3	009
23-0004	91282CDS7	Treasury Note 1.125 01/15/25	12/29/22	01/15/25	AA+	Aaa	009
22-0015	3130A0XE5	FHLB 3.25 03/08/24	05/13/22	03/08/24	AA+	Aaa	009
21-0012	889852QE2	Municipal Bond - Tomball, TX 4.00 02/15/23	12/16/20	02/15/23	AA+		009
AR-0009	TexStar	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		009
22-0020	9128282N9	Treasury Note 2.125 07/31/24	09/29/22	07/31/24	AA+	Aaa	009
22-0008	139078GY9	Municipal Bond - Canyons School 2.75 06/15/24	04/20/22	06/15/24		Aaa	009
22-0012	3130AS2M0	FHLB 2.65 11/24/23	05/24/22	11/24/23	AA+	Aaa	009
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		009
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		009
21-0015	072131MX0	Municipal Bond Bay City, TX 5.00 09/01/23	01/12/21	09/01/23	A+		009
AR-0011	Texas Class Government	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		009
009 - Conroe Industrial Development Total							
010 - Debt Service Fund							
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		010
AR-0009	TexStar	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		010
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		010
23-0002	313384KG3	FHLB Discount Note 0.00 08/11/23	12/28/22	08/11/23	AA+	Aaa	010
AR-0011	Texas Class Government	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		010
010 - Debt Service Fund Total							
034 - Woodlands Township Regional							
AR-0011	Texas Class Government	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		034
034 - Woodlands Township Regional Total							
042 - Facilities CIP							
AR-0009	TexStar	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		042
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		042
042 - Facilities CIP Total							
043 - Water Improvements CIP							
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		043
043 - Water Improvements CIP Total							
044 - Sewer Improvements CIP							
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		044
AR-0009	TexStar	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		044

Investment Ratings
City of Conroe
Effective Interest - Actual Life
Receipts in Period
12/31/22

Invest Number	CUSIP	Security Description	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	S & P Rating	Moody's Rating	Fund Number
044 - Sewer Improvements CIP Total							
045 - W/S Equip Replacement							
AR-0009	TexStar	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		045
045 - W/S Equip Replacement Total							
052 - Fleet Services							
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		052
052 - Fleet Services Total							
075 - Street Improvements CIP							
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		075
075 - Street Improvements CIP Total							
079 - Tax Incr. Reinv. Zone 3							
AR-0009	TexStar	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		079
21-0022	91282CBD2	Treasury Note 0.125 12/31/22	07/08/21	12/31/22	AA+	Aaa	079
22-0018	3130ASAM1	FHLB 1.85 02/24/23	05/27/22	02/24/23	AA+	Aaa	079
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		079
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		079
23-0001	3130AUC28	FHLB 5.01 12/28/23	12/30/22	12/28/23	AA+	Aaa	079
079 - Tax Incr. Reinv. Zone 3 Total							
081 - Self Funded Insurance							
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		081
AR-0009	TexStar	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		081
AR-0011	Texas Class Government	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		081
081 - Self Funded Insurance Total							
101 - Conroe MMD#1-Reimbursement							
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		101
AR-0011	Texas Class Government	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		101
101 - Conroe MMD#1-Reimbursement Total							
102 - Conroe MMD#1-Economic Dvlpmnt							
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		102
AR-0011	Texas Class Government	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		102
102 - Conroe MMD#1-Economic Dvlpmnt Total							
222 - CLFRF - American Rescue Act							
AR-0009	TexStar	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		222
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		222
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		222
AR-0011	Texas Class Government	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		222
222 - CLFRF - American Rescue Act Total							
402 - CIDC CIP Fund, STRB 2019							
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		402
402 - CIDC CIP Fund, STRB 2019 Total							
501 - W&S CIP Fund, CO 2018B							
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		501
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		501

Investment Ratings
City of Conroe
Effective Interest - Actual Life
Receipts in Period
12/31/22

Invest Number	CUSIP	Security Description	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	S & P Rating	Moody's Rating	Fund Number
AR-0009	TexStar	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		501
AR-0011	Texas Class Government	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		501
501 - W&S CIP Fund, CO 2018B Total							
502 - W&S CIP Fund, CO 2019B							
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		502
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		502
AR-0009	TexStar	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		502
AR-0011	Texas Class Government	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		502
502 - W&S CIP Fund, CO 2019B Total							
505 - W&S CIP Fund, CO 2020C							
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		505
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		505
AR-0009	TexStar	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		505
AR-0011	Texas Class Government	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		505
505 - W&S CIP Fund, CO 2020C Total							
506 - W&S CIP Fund, CO 2021C							
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		506
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		506
506 - W&S CIP Fund, CO 2021C Total							
508 - W&S CIP Fund, CO 2022C							
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		508
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		508
AR-0009	TexStar	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		508
AR-0011	Texas Class Government	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		508
508 - W&S CIP Fund, CO 2022C Total							
601 - CIP Fund, CO 2018A							
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		601
AR-0009	TexStar	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		601
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		601
AR-0011	Texas Class Government	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		601
601 - CIP Fund, CO 2018A Total							
602 - CIP Fund, CO 2019A							
AR-0009	TexStar	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		602
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		602
AR-0011	Texas Class Government	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		602
602 - CIP Fund, CO 2019A Total							
603 - CONVENTION CENTER CIP							
AR-0009	TexStar	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		603
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		603
AR-0011	Texas Class Government	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		603
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		603
603 - CONVENTION CENTER CIP Total							
605 - CIP Fund, CO 2020B							

Investment Ratings
City of Conroe
Effective Interest - Actual Life
Receipts in Period
12/31/22

Invest Number	CUSIP	Security Description	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	S & P Rating	Moody's Rating	Fund Number
AR-0009	TexStar	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		605
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		605
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		605
AR-0011	Texas Class Government	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		605
605 - CIP Fund, CO 2020B Total							
606 - CIP Fund, CO 2021B							
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		606
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		606
606 - CIP Fund, CO 2021B Total							
607 - CIP Fund, CO 2022A							
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		607
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		607
607 - CIP Fund, CO 2022A Total							
608 - CIP Fund, CO 2022B							
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		608
AR-0008	TexPool	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		608
AR-0009	TexStar	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		608
AR-0011	Texas Class Government	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		608
608 - CIP Fund, CO 2022B Total							
609 - HOTEL&CONV CNTR CIDC LOAN							
AR-0011	Texas Class Government	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		609
AR-0010	Texas Class	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		609
AR-0009	TexStar	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	AAAm		609
609 - HOTEL&CONV CNTR CIDC LOAN Total							

Portfolio Position
City of Conroe
Effective Interest - Actual Life
Receipts in Period
10/01/22 - 12/31/22

CUSIP	Invest Number	Security Description	Purchase Date	Call Date	Par Value On 10/01/22	Par Value On 12/31/22	Market Val On 10/01/22	Market Val On 12/31/22	Purchase Cost	Sales Proceeds	Original Princ/Cost	Amor Value On 10/01/22	Amor Value On 12/31/22
402 - CIDC CIP Fund, STRB 2019													
State Pool													
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	6,232,431.72	5,492,746.93	6,232,431.72	5,492,746.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,232,431.72	5,492,746.93
State Pool Total					**6,232,431.72**	**5,492,746.93**	**6,232,431.72**	**5,492,746.93**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**6,232,431.72**	**5,492,746.93**
402 - CIDC CIP Fund, STRB 2019 Total					**6,232,431.72**	**5,492,746.93**	**6,232,431.72**	**5,492,746.93**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**6,232,431.72**	**5,492,746.93**
601 - CIP Fund, CO 2018A													
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	3,351,432.56	3,249,003.07	3,351,432.56	3,249,003.07	0.00	0.00	10,105,710.19	3,351,432.56	3,249,003.07
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	2,850,679.97	2,800,233.19	2,850,679.97	2,800,233.19	0.00	0.00	8,081,237.36	2,850,679.97	2,800,233.19
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	2,180,671.48	2,201,707.45	2,180,671.48	2,201,707.45	0.00	0.00	11,307,241.63	2,180,671.48	2,201,707.45
Texas Class Government	AR-0011	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	3,276,911.91	3,304,333.25	3,276,911.91	3,304,333.25	0.00	0.00	9,100,612.26	3,276,911.91	3,304,333.25
State Pool Total					**11,659,695.92**	**11,555,276.96**	**11,659,695.92**	**11,555,276.96**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**38,594,801.44**	**11,659,695.92**	**11,555,276.96**
601 - CIP Fund, CO 2018A Total					**11,659,695.92**	**11,555,276.96**	**11,659,695.92**	**11,555,276.96**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**38,594,801.44**	**11,659,695.92**	**11,555,276.96**
602 - CIP Fund, CO 2019A													
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	3,236,294.29	3,131,839.17	3,236,294.29	3,131,839.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,236,294.29	3,131,839.17
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	2,901,885.05	2,769,932.04	2,901,885.05	2,769,932.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,901,885.05	2,769,932.04
Texas Class Government	AR-0011	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	3,121,423.95	3,147,544.15	3,121,423.95	3,147,544.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,121,423.95	3,147,544.15
State Pool Total					**9,259,603.29**	**9,049,315.36**	**9,259,603.29**	**9,049,315.36**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**9,259,603.29**	**9,049,315.36**
602 - CIP Fund, CO 2019A Total					**9,259,603.29**	**9,049,315.36**	**9,259,603.29**	**9,049,315.36**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**9,259,603.29**	**9,049,315.36**
605 - CIP Fund, CO 2020B													
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	1,313,050.67	1,322,222.63	1,313,050.67	1,322,222.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,313,050.67	1,322,222.63
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	3,047,765.11	2,238,234.12	3,047,765.11	2,238,234.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,047,765.11	2,238,234.12
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	1,695,530.22	1,711,886.24	1,695,530.22	1,711,886.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,695,530.22	1,711,886.24
Texas Class Government	AR-0011	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	3,273,628.35	3,301,022.21	3,273,628.35	3,301,022.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,273,628.35	3,301,022.21
State Pool Total					**9,329,974.35**	**8,573,365.20**	**9,329,974.35**	**8,573,365.20**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**9,329,974.35**	**8,573,365.20**
605 - CIP Fund, CO 2020B Total					**9,329,974.35**	**8,573,365.20**	**9,329,974.35**	**8,573,365.20**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**9,329,974.35**	**8,573,365.20**
606 - CIP Fund, CO 2021B													
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	9,123,260.70	8,542,228.41	9,123,260.70	8,542,228.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,123,260.70	8,542,228.41
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	8,516,069.17	8,598,219.91	8,516,069.17	8,598,219.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,516,069.17	8,598,219.91
State Pool Total					**17,639,329.87**	**17,140,448.32**	**17,639,329.87**	**17,140,448.32**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**17,639,329.87**	**17,140,448.32**
606 - CIP Fund, CO 2021B Total					**17,639,329.87**	**17,140,448.32**	**17,639,329.87**	**17,140,448.32**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**17,639,329.87**	**17,140,448.32**
607 - CIP Fund, CO 2022A													
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	17,102,561.45	17,221,588.54	17,102,561.45	17,221,588.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,102,561.45	17,221,588.54
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	17,121,306.19	17,271,396.42	17,121,306.19	17,271,396.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	17,121,306.19	17,271,396.42
State Pool Total					**34,223,867.64**	**34,492,984.96**	**34,223,867.64**	**34,492,984.96**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**34,223,867.64**	**34,492,984.96**
607 - CIP Fund, CO 2022A Total					**34,223,867.64**	**34,492,984.96**	**34,223,867.64**	**34,492,984.96**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**34,223,867.64**	**34,492,984.96**
608 - CIP Fund, CO 2022B													
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	20,069,024.03	0.00	20,069,024.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,069,024.03
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	4,362,870.95	0.00	4,362,870.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,362,870.95
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	18,424,830.32	0.00	18,424,830.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,424,830.32
Texas Class Government	AR-0011	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	6,010,191.62	0.00	6,010,191.62	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,010,191.62
State Pool Total					**0.00**	**48,866,916.92**	**0.00**	**48,866,916.92**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**48,866,916.92**
608 - CIP Fund, CO 2022B Total					**0.00**	**48,866,916.92**	**0.00**	**48,866,916.92**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**48,866,916.92**
222 - CLFRF - American Rescue Act													
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	1,960,758.07	1,978,194.18	1,960,758.07	1,978,194.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,960,758.07	1,978,194.18
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	2,006,020.21	2,023,595.87	2,006,020.21	2,023,595.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,006,020.21	2,023,595.87
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	1,509,026.77	1,523,583.68	1,509,026.77	1,523,583.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,509,026.77	1,523,583.68
Texas Class Government	AR-0011	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	4,018,423.99	4,052,050.34	4,018,423.99	4,052,050.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,018,423.99	4,052,050.34
State Pool Total					**9,494,229.04**	**9,577,424.07**	**9,494,229.04**	**9,577,424.07**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**9,494,229.04**	**9,577,424.07**
222 - CLFRF - American Rescue Act Total					**9,494,229.04**	**9,577,424.07**	**9,494,229.04**	**9,577,424.07**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**9,494,229.04**	**9,577,424.07**

Portfolio Position
City of Conroe
Effective Interest - Actual Life
Receipts in Period
10/01/22 - 12/31/22

CUSIP	Invest Number	Security Description	Purchase Date	Call Date	Par Value On 10/01/22	Par Value On 12/31/22	Market Val On 10/01/22	Market Val On 12/31/22	Purchase Cost	Sales Proceeds	Original Princ/Cost	Amor Value On 10/01/22	Amor Value On 12/31/22
009 - Conroe Industrial Development													
FFCB													
3133EMUU4	21-0021-01	FFCB 0.12 11/29/22	03/31/21	Open	3,000,000.00	0.00	2,984,430.00	0.00	0.00	3,000,000.00	2,999,502.49	2,999,951.70	0.00
FFCB Total					**3,000,000.00**	**0.00**	**2,984,430.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**3,000,000.00**	**2,999,502.49**	**2,999,951.70**	**0.00**
FHLB													
3130A0XE5	22-0015	FHLB 3.25 03/08/24	05/13/22	Open	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,477,125.00	1,473,219.00	0.00	0.00	1,519,319.00	1,515,345.84	1,512,709.26
3130AS2M0	22-0012	FHLB 2.65 11/24/23	05/24/22	05/24/23	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,469,709.00	1,469,529.00	0.00	0.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00
FHLB Total					**3,000,000.00**	**3,000,000.00**	**2,946,834.00**	**2,942,748.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**3,019,319.00**	**3,015,345.84**	**3,012,709.26**
Municipal Bond													
072131MX0	21-0015	Municipal Bond Bay City, TX 5.00 09/01/23	01/12/21	Open	755,000.00	755,000.00	766,877.66	764,765.17	0.00	0.00	848,106.60	787,457.03	778,612.35
139078GY9	22-0008	Municipal Bond - Canyons School 2.75 06/15/24	04/20/22	Open	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	2,923,605.00	2,927,370.00	0.00	0.00	3,024,990.00	3,019,968.92	3,017,095.60
73358W4V3	22-0006	Municipal Bond 1.086 07/01/23	03/18/22	Open	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	2,924,523.00	2,946,720.00	0.00	0.00	2,980,410.00	2,988,544.11	2,992,342.47
889852QE2	21-0012	Municipal Bond - Tomball, TX 4.00 02/15/23	12/16/20	Open	375,000.00	375,000.00	376,138.88	375,395.63	0.00	0.00	404,902.50	380,156.33	376,693.12
Municipal Bond Total					**7,130,000.00**	**7,130,000.00**	**6,991,144.54**	**7,014,250.80**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**7,258,409.10**	**7,176,126.39**	**7,164,743.54**
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	502,779.16	1,515,252.85	502,779.16	1,515,252.85	0.00	0.00	0.00	502,779.16	1,515,252.85
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	849,054.40	1,569,488.80	849,054.40	1,569,488.80	0.00	0.00	2,446,316.34	849,054.40	1,569,488.80
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	508,427.79	752,894.13	508,427.79	752,894.13	0.00	0.00	19,228,917.70	508,427.79	752,894.13
Texas Class Government	AR-0011	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	234,044.49	2,742,372.75	234,044.49	2,742,372.75	0.00	0.00	3,603,117.20	234,044.49	2,742,372.75
State Pool Total					**2,094,305.84**	**6,580,008.53**	**2,094,305.84**	**6,580,008.53**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**25,278,351.24**	**2,094,305.84**	**6,580,008.53**
Treasury Note													
9128282N9	22-0020	Treasury Note 2.125 07/31/24	09/29/22	Open	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,924,610.00	1,924,376.00	0.00	0.00	1,929,368.54	1,929,571.77	1,938,920.43
91282CDS7	23-0004	Treasury Note 1.125 01/15/25	12/29/22	Open	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	1,872,734.00	1,874,062.50	0.00	1,874,062.50	0.00	1,874,544.60
Treasury Note Total					**2,000,000.00**	**4,000,000.00**	**1,924,610.00**	**3,797,110.00**	**1,874,062.50**	**0.00**	**3,803,431.04**	**1,929,571.77**	**3,813,465.03**
009 - Conroe Industrial Development Total					**17,224,305.84**	**20,710,008.53**	**16,941,324.38**	**20,334,117.33**	**1,874,062.50**	**3,000,000.00**	**42,359,012.87**	**17,215,301.54**	**20,570,926.36**
102 - Conroe MMD#1-Economic Dvlpmnt													
State Pool													
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Texas Class Government	AR-0011	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
State Pool Total					**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
102 - Conroe MMD#1-Economic Dvlpmnt Total					**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
101 - Conroe MMD#1-Reimbursement													
State Pool													
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Texas Class Government	AR-0011	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
State Pool Total					**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
101 - Conroe MMD#1-Reimbursement Total					**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
603 - CONVENTION CENTER CIP													
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	6,551,662.06	2,864,326.15	6,551,662.06	2,864,326.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,551,662.06	2,864,326.15
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	7,280,430.88	5,339,656.15	7,280,430.88	5,339,656.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,280,430.88	5,339,656.15
Texas Class Government	AR-0011	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
State Pool Total					**13,832,092.94**	**8,203,982.30**	**13,832,092.94**	**8,203,982.30**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**13,832,092.94**	**8,203,982.30**
603 - CONVENTION CENTER CIP Total					**13,832,092.94**	**8,203,982.30**	**13,832,092.94**	**8,203,982.30**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**13,832,092.94**	**8,203,982.30**
010 - Debt Service Fund													
FHLB Discount Note													
313384KG3	23-0002	FHLB Discount Note 0.00 08/11/23	12/28/22	Open	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	1,946,004.00	1,941,742.22	0.00	1,941,742.22	0.00	1,942,561.49
FHLB Discount Note Total					**0.00**	**2,000,000.00**	**0.00**	**1,946,004.00**	**1,941,742.22**	**0.00**	**1,941,742.22**	**0.00**	**1,942,561.49**
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	1,286,029.37	1,297,465.43	1,286,029.37	1,297,465.43	0.00	0.00	329,260.25	1,286,029.37	1,297,465.43
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	4,441,159.00	5,481,819.85	4,441,159.00	5,481,819.85	0.00	0.00	2,886,778.30	4,441,159.00	5,481,819.85
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	2,000,716.11	0.00	2,000,716.11	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000,716.11
Texas Class Government	AR-0011	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	4,712,389.10	4,751,822.57	4,712,389.10	4,751,822.57	0.00	0.00	3,594,779.97	4,712,389.10	4,751,822.57
State Pool Total					**10,439,577.47**	**13,531,823.96**	**10,439,577.47**	**13,531,823.96**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**6,810,818.52**	**10,439,577.47**	**13,531,823.96**
010 - Debt Service Fund Total					**10,439,577.47**	**15,531,823.96**	**10,439,577.47**	**15,477,827.96**	**1,941,742.22**	**0.00**	**8,752,560.74**	**10,439,577.47**	**15,474,385.45**

Portfolio Position
City of Conroe
Effective Interest - Actual Life
Receipts in Period
10/01/22 - 12/31/22

CUSIP	Invest Number	Security Description	Purchase Date	Call Date	Par Value On 10/01/22	Par Value On 12/31/22	Market Val On 10/01/22	Market Val On 12/31/22	Purchase Cost	Sales Proceeds	Original Princ/Cost	Amor Value On 10/01/22	Amor Value On 12/31/22
003 - Equipment Replacement													
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	1,723,212.86	1,738,536.61	1,723,212.86	1,738,536.61	0.00	0.00	2,846,312.28	1,723,212.86	1,738,536.61
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	1,746,850.77	1,762,155.74	1,746,850.77	1,762,155.74	0.00	0.00	2,256,501.06	1,746,850.77	1,762,155.74
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	843,032.85	851,165.21	843,032.85	851,165.21	0.00	0.00	684,448.10	843,032.85	851,165.21
Texas Class Government	AR-0011	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	1,013,979.94	1,022,464.96	1,013,979.94	1,022,464.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,013,979.94	1,022,464.96
State Pool Total					**5,327,076.42**	**5,374,322.52**	**5,327,076.42**	**5,374,322.52**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5,787,261.44**	**5,327,076.42**	**5,374,322.52**
003 - Equipment Replacement Total					**5,327,076.42**	**5,374,322.52**	**5,327,076.42**	**5,374,322.52**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5,787,261.44**	**5,327,076.42**	**5,374,322.52**
042 - Facilities CIP													
State Pool													
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	298,309.35	0.00	0.00
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	510,034.28	0.00	0.00
State Pool Total					**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**808,343.63**	**0.00**	**0.00**
042 - Facilities CIP Total					**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**808,343.63**	**0.00**	**0.00**
052 - Fleet Services													
State Pool													
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
State Pool Total					**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
052 - Fleet Services Total					**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
001 - General Fund													
FFCB													
3133ENWL0	22-0011	FFCB 2.92 05/16/24	05/16/22	05/23/23	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,469,838.00	1,467,126.00	0.00	0.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00
FFCB Total					**1,500,000.00**	**1,500,000.00**	**1,469,838.00**	**1,467,126.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,500,000.00**	**1,500,000.00**	**1,500,000.00**
FHLB													
3130APCW3	22-0001	FHLB 0.375 10/21/24	10/21/21	01/21/22	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	2,779,974.00	2,794,467.00	0.00	0.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00
3130AR5H0	22-0005	Step Coupon - FHLB 1.25 02/28/24	02/28/22	02/28/23	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,928,338.00	1,933,884.00	0.00	0.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
FHLB Total					**5,000,000.00**	**5,000,000.00**	**4,708,312.00**	**4,728,351.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5,000,000.00**	**5,000,000.00**	**5,000,000.00**
FHLMC													
3134GXQM9	22-0009	FHLMC 2.40 10/25/23	04/25/22	05/25/22	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,467,070.50	1,467,993.00	0.00	0.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00
FHLMC Total					**1,500,000.00**	**1,500,000.00**	**1,467,070.50**	**1,467,993.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,500,000.00**	**1,500,000.00**	**1,500,000.00**
Municipal Bond													
200003DT5	21-0018	Municipal Bond - COMSCD 1.00 03/01/23	03/04/21	Open	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,480,912.50	1,492,665.00	0.00	0.00	1,523,235.00	1,504,870.59	1,501,948.23
406450F35	21-0016	Municipal Bond - Haltom City 4.00 02/01/23	01/14/21	Open	575,000.00	575,000.00	576,592.75	575,364.55	0.00	0.00	618,999.00	582,178.19	576,794.55
763614F58	21-0006-01	Municipal Bond County Richland 0.76 12/01/22	11/05/20	Open	190,000.00	0.00	189,192.12	0.00	0.00	190,000.00	190,000.00	190,000.00	0.00
Municipal Bond Total					**2,265,000.00**	**2,075,000.00**	**2,246,697.37**	**2,068,029.55**	**0.00**	**190,000.00**	**2,332,234.00**	**2,277,048.78**	**2,078,742.78**
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	3,714,158.88	4,412,954.20	3,714,158.88	4,412,954.20	0.00	0.00	4,830,833.00	3,714,158.88	4,412,954.20
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	13,506,701.15	16,452,024.25	13,506,701.15	16,452,024.25	0.00	0.00	6,962,401.91	13,506,701.15	16,452,024.25
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	6,655,442.90	5,269,125.81	6,655,442.90	5,269,125.81	0.00	0.00	4,453,700.29	6,655,442.90	5,269,125.81
Texas Class Government	AR-0011	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	18,972,975.56	18,368,675.69	18,972,975.56	18,368,675.69	0.00	0.00	4,579,136.03	18,972,975.56	18,368,675.69
State Pool Total					**42,849,278.49**	**44,502,779.95**	**42,849,278.49**	**44,502,779.95**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**20,826,071.23**	**42,849,278.49**	**44,502,779.95**
Treasury Note													
912828Z29	21-0024	Treasury Note 1.50 01/15/23	07/08/21	Open	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,988,870.00	1,998,530.00	0.00	0.00	2,041,484.38	2,007,870.18	2,001,039.46
912828ZH6	21-0023	Treasury Note 0.25 04/15/23	07/08/21	Open	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,961,016.00	1,976,718.00	0.00	0.00	2,002,734.38	2,000,832.23	2,000,441.79
912828ZU7	21-0028	Treasury Note 0.25 06/15/23	09/29/21	Open	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,946,718.00	1,961,250.00	0.00	0.00	2,000,468.75	2,000,193.55	2,000,124.50
91282CBE0	22-0014	Treasury Note 0.125 01/15/24	05/13/22	Open	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,421,953.50	1,430,566.50	0.00	0.00	1,444,335.94	1,456,999.14	1,465,229.82
91282CCX7	23-0003	Treasury Note 0.375 09/15/24	12/29/22	Open	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	1,865,078.00	1,865,937.50	0.00	1,865,937.50	0.00	1,866,566.16
91282CFQ9	23-0005	Treasury Note 4.375 10/31/24	12/29/22	Open	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	1,995,234.00	1,997,555.56	0.00	1,997,555.56	0.00	1,997,568.36
91282CFX4	23-0006	Treasury Note 4.50 11/30/24	12/29/22	Open	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	2,000,312.00	2,004,053.78	0.00	2,004,053.78	0.00	2,004,037.95
Treasury Note Total					**7,500,000.00**	**13,500,000.00**	**7,318,557.50**	**13,227,688.50**	**5,867,546.84**	**0.00**	**13,356,570.29**	**7,465,895.10**	**13,335,008.04**
001 - General Fund Total					**60,614,278.49**	**68,077,779.95**	**60,059,753.86**	**67,461,968.00**	**5,867,546.84**	**190,000.00**	**44,514,875.52**	**60,592,222.37**	**67,916,530.77**
609 - HOTEL&CONV CNTR CIDC LOAN													
State Pool													
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	2,008,398.39	2,025,994.89	2,008,398.39	2,025,994.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,008,398.39	2,025,994.89
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	1,004,917.83	1,014,611.82	1,004,917.83	1,014,611.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,004,917.83	1,014,611.82
Texas Class Government	AR-0011	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	3,011,367.49	3,036,566.74	3,011,367.49	3,036,566.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,011,367.49	3,036,566.74

Portfolio Position
City of Conroe
Effective Interest - Actual Life
Receipts in Period
10/01/22 - 12/31/22

CUSIP	Invest Number	Security Description	Purchase Date	Call Date	Par Value On 10/01/22	Par Value On 12/31/22	Market Val On 10/01/22	Market Val On 12/31/22	Purchase Cost	Sales Proceeds	Original Princ/Cost	Amor Value On 10/01/22	Amor Value On 12/31/22
State Pool Total					**6,024,683.71**	**6,077,173.45**	**6,024,683.71**	**6,077,173.45**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**6,024,683.71**	**6,077,173.45**
609 - HOTEL&CONV CNTR CIDC LOAN Total					**6,024,683.71**	**6,077,173.45**	**6,024,683.71**	**6,077,173.45**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**6,024,683.71**	**6,077,173.45**
004 - Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax													
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	151,316.65	152,662.24	151,316.65	152,662.24	0.00	0.00	1,122,122.39	151,316.65	152,662.24
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	270,322.97	272,691.39	270,322.97	272,691.39	0.00	0.00	314,636.06	270,322.97	272,691.39
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	813,916.80	821,768.30	813,916.80	821,768.30	0.00	0.00	1,611,219.89	813,916.80	821,768.30
State Pool Total					**1,235,556.42**	**1,247,121.93**	**1,235,556.42**	**1,247,121.93**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**3,047,978.34**	**1,235,556.42**	**1,247,121.93**
004 - Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Total					**1,235,556.42**	**1,247,121.93**	**1,235,556.42**	**1,247,121.93**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**3,047,978.34**	**1,235,556.42**	**1,247,121.93**
081 - Self Funded Insurance													
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	865,567.22	873,264.31	865,567.22	873,264.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	865,567.22	873,264.31
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	1,313,435.02	1,324,942.62	1,313,435.02	1,324,942.62	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,313,435.02	1,324,942.62
Texas Class Government	AR-0011	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	1,166,817.72	1,176,581.69	1,166,817.72	1,176,581.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,166,817.72	1,176,581.69
State Pool Total					**3,345,819.96**	**3,374,788.62**	**3,345,819.96**	**3,374,788.62**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**3,345,819.96**	**3,374,788.62**
081 - Self Funded Insurance Total					**3,345,819.96**	**3,374,788.62**	**3,345,819.96**	**3,374,788.62**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**3,345,819.96**	**3,374,788.62**
044 - Sewer Improvements CIP													
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,141,614.09	0.00	0.00
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,367,914.75	0.00	0.00
State Pool Total					**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**4,509,528.84**	**0.00**	**0.00**
044 - Sewer Improvements CIP Total					**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**4,509,528.84**	**0.00**	**0.00**
075 - Street Improvements CIP													
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,029,556.13	0.00	0.00
State Pool Total					**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,029,556.13**	**0.00**	**0.00**
075 - Street Improvements CIP Total					**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,029,556.13**	**0.00**	**0.00**
079 - Tax Incr. Reinv. Zone 3													
FHLB													
3130ASAM1	22-0018	FHLB 1.85 02/24/23	05/27/22	08/24/22	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	993,088.00	996,401.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3130AUC28	23-0001	FHLB 5.01 12/28/23	12/30/22	Open	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	1,999,068.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	2,000,000.00
FHLB Total					**1,000,000.00**	**3,000,000.00**	**993,088.00**	**2,995,469.00**	**2,000,000.00**	**0.00**	**3,000,000.00**	**1,000,000.00**	**3,000,000.00**
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	597,689.97	301,684.74	597,689.97	301,684.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	597,689.97	301,684.74
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	1,421,839.48	1,033,165.30	1,421,839.48	1,033,165.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,421,839.48	1,033,165.30
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	1,260,014.60	1,272,169.40	1,260,014.60	1,272,169.40	0.00	0.00	4,977,634.20	1,260,014.60	1,272,169.40
State Pool Total					**3,279,544.05**	**2,607,019.44**	**3,279,544.05**	**2,607,019.44**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**4,977,634.20**	**3,279,544.05**	**2,607,019.44**
Treasury Note													
91282CBD2	21-0022	Treasury Note 0.125 12/31/22	07/08/21	Open	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,983,706.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,999,609.38	1,999,934.62	2,000,000.00
Treasury Note Total					**2,000,000.00**	**2,000,000.00**	**1,983,706.00**	**2,000,000.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,999,609.38**	**1,999,934.62**	**2,000,000.00**
079 - Tax Incr. Reinv. Zone 3 Total					**6,279,544.05**	**7,607,019.44**	**6,256,338.05**	**7,602,488.44**	**2,000,000.00**	**0.00**	**9,977,243.58**	**6,279,478.67**	**7,607,019.44**
501 - W&S CIP Fund, CO 2018B													
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	1,416,672.37	1,041,301.28	1,416,672.37	1,041,301.28	0.00	0.00	23,322,577.64	1,416,672.37	1,041,301.28
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	3,179,066.80	3,023,893.82	3,179,066.80	3,023,893.82	0.00	0.00	24,903,669.29	3,179,066.80	3,023,893.82
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,129,101.98	0.00	0.00
Texas Class Government	AR-0011	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	23,347,605.57	0.00	0.00
State Pool Total					**4,595,739.17**	**4,065,195.10**	**4,595,739.17**	**4,065,195.10**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**91,702,954.48**	**4,595,739.17**	**4,065,195.10**
501 - W&S CIP Fund, CO 2018B Total					**4,595,739.17**	**4,065,195.10**	**4,595,739.17**	**4,065,195.10**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**91,702,954.48**	**4,595,739.17**	**4,065,195.10**
502 - W&S CIP Fund, CO 2019B													
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	3,502,081.08	3,240,209.08	3,502,081.08	3,240,209.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,502,081.08	3,240,209.08
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Texas Class Government	AR-0011	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	1,157,574.77	0.00	1,157,574.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,157,574.77	0.00
State Pool Total					**4,659,655.85**	**3,240,209.08**	**4,659,655.85**	**3,240,209.08**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**4,659,655.85**	**3,240,209.08**

Portfolio Position
City of Conroe
Effective Interest - Actual Life
Receipts in Period
10/01/22 - 12/31/22

CUSIP	Invest Number	Security Description	Purchase Date	Call Date	Par Value On 10/01/22	Par Value On 12/31/22	Market Val On 10/01/22	Market Val On 12/31/22	Purchase Cost	Sales Proceeds	Original Princ/Cost	Amor Value On 10/01/22	Amor Value On 12/31/22
502 - W&S CIP Fund, CO 2019B Total					**4,659,655.85**	**3,240,209.08**	**4,659,655.85**	**3,240,209.08**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**4,659,655.85**	**3,240,209.08**
505 - W&S CIP Fund, CO 2020C													
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	1,851,370.70	1,841,788.34	1,851,370.70	1,841,788.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,851,370.70	1,841,788.34
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	3,488,526.43	3,450,244.94	3,488,526.43	3,450,244.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,488,526.43	3,450,244.94
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	1,749,628.27	1,766,506.16	1,749,628.27	1,766,506.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,749,628.27	1,766,506.16
Texas Class Government	AR-0011	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	2,956,362.46	2,870,503.27	2,956,362.46	2,870,503.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,956,362.46	2,870,503.27
State Pool Total					**10,045,887.86**	**9,929,042.71**	**10,045,887.86**	**9,929,042.71**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**10,045,887.86**	**9,929,042.71**
505 - W&S CIP Fund, CO 2020C Total					**10,045,887.86**	**9,929,042.71**	**10,045,887.86**	**9,929,042.71**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**10,045,887.86**	**9,929,042.71**
506 - W&S CIP Fund, CO 2021C													
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	8,787,874.63	7,788,057.40	8,787,874.63	7,788,057.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,787,874.63	7,788,057.40
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	4,917,659.86	4,965,098.34	4,917,659.86	4,965,098.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,917,659.86	4,965,098.34
State Pool Total					**13,705,534.49**	**12,753,155.74**	**13,705,534.49**	**12,753,155.74**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**13,705,534.49**	**12,753,155.74**
506 - W&S CIP Fund, CO 2021C Total					**13,705,534.49**	**12,753,155.74**	**13,705,534.49**	**12,753,155.74**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**13,705,534.49**	**12,753,155.74**
508 - W&S CIP Fund, CO 2022C													
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	20,301,508.72	0.00	20,301,508.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,301,508.72
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	4,218,633.19	0.00	4,218,633.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,218,633.19
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	19,659,266.03	0.00	19,659,266.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,659,266.03
Texas Class Government	AR-0011	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	5,008,493.02	0.00	5,008,493.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,008,493.02
State Pool Total					**0.00**	**49,187,900.96**	**0.00**	**49,187,900.96**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**49,187,900.96**
508 - W&S CIP Fund, CO 2022C Total					**0.00**	**49,187,900.96**	**0.00**	**49,187,900.96**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**49,187,900.96**
045 - W/S Equip Replacement													
State Pool													
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	1,472,735.76	1,485,639.07	1,472,735.76	1,485,639.07	0.00	0.00	1,663,675.61	1,472,735.76	1,485,639.07
State Pool Total					**1,472,735.76**	**1,485,639.07**	**1,472,735.76**	**1,485,639.07**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,663,675.61**	**1,472,735.76**	**1,485,639.07**
045 - W/S Equip Replacement Total					**1,472,735.76**	**1,485,639.07**	**1,472,735.76**	**1,485,639.07**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,663,675.61**	**1,472,735.76**	**1,485,639.07**
002 - W/S Operating													
FHLB													
3130AQEE9	22-0003	FHLB 0.50 06/28/24	12/28/21	03/28/22	1,550,000.00	1,550,000.00	1,462,473.05	1,468,356.85	0.00	0.00	1,550,000.00	1,550,000.00	1,550,000.00
3130AQEE9	22-0002	FHLB 0.50 06/28/24	12/28/21	03/28/22	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	943,531.00	947,327.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3130ARMV0	22-0010	FHLB 2.60 04/26/24	04/26/22	04/26/23	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,455,291.00	1,454,410.50	0.00	0.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00
3130ASHG7	22-0019	FHLB 3.30 09/29/23	06/29/22	Open	1,200,000.00	1,200,000.00	1,184,642.40	1,184,340.00	0.00	0.00	1,200,000.00	1,200,000.00	1,200,000.00
FHLB Total					**5,250,000.00**	**5,250,000.00**	**5,045,937.45**	**5,054,434.35**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**5,250,000.00**	**5,250,000.00**	**5,250,000.00**
Municipal Bond													
144609JU9	21-0019	Municipal Bond 5.00 08/15/23	03/16/21	Open	855,000.00	855,000.00	860,436.95	856,618.52	0.00	0.00	952,452.90	890,280.55	880,175.83
822517BA5	21-0007	Municipal Bond - SHDSCD 5.00 02/15/23	11/24/20	Open	385,000.00	385,000.00	387,506.35	385,788.87	0.00	0.00	425,455.80	391,782.84	387,227.20
843393GN3	21-0014	Municipal Bond - SMGUTL 3.00 03/01/23	01/14/21	Open	205,000.00	205,000.00	204,894.22	204,971.92	0.00	0.00	216,383.65	207,233.46	205,893.38
Municipal Bond Total					**1,445,000.00**	**1,445,000.00**	**1,452,837.52**	**1,447,379.31**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,594,292.35**	**1,489,296.85**	**1,473,296.41**
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	3,407,887.78	2,961,495.07	3,407,887.78	2,961,495.07	0.00	0.00	6,490,286.12	3,407,887.78	2,961,495.07
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	8,553,985.13	9,540,328.25	8,553,985.13	9,540,328.25	0.00	0.00	2,070,313.77	8,553,985.13	9,540,328.25
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	4,270,060.65	3,334,985.23	4,270,060.65	3,334,985.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,270,060.65	3,334,985.23
Texas Class Government	AR-0011	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	10,224,423.99	10,342,523.47	10,224,423.99	10,342,523.47	0.00	0.00	2,085,446.96	10,224,423.99	10,342,523.47
State Pool Total					**26,456,357.55**	**26,179,332.02**	**26,456,357.55**	**26,179,332.02**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**10,646,046.85**	**26,456,357.55**	**26,179,332.02**
Treasury Note													
912828YK0	21-0026-01	Treasury Note 1.375 10/15/22	07/08/21	Open	2,000,000.00	0.00	1,999,122.00	0.00	0.00	2,000,000.00	2,032,421.88	2,000,976.54	0.00
912828ZP8	21-0027	Treasury Note 0.125 05/15/23	09/29/21	Open	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,952,188.00	1,967,032.00	0.00	0.00	1,997,031.25	1,998,863.94	1,999,324.07
912828ZY9	21-0029	Treasury Note 0.125 07/15/23	09/29/21	Open	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,938,046.00	1,951,406.00	0.00	0.00	1,995,625.00	1,998,075.53	1,998,685.57
91282CBA8	22-0013	Treasury Note 0.125 12/15/23	05/13/22	Open	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,427,637.00	1,436,895.00	0.00	0.00	1,447,968.75	1,460,432.37	1,468,592.98
91282CFG1	22-0021	Treasury Note 3.25 08/31/24	09/29/22	Open	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,964,454.00	1,959,140.00	0.00	0.00	1,969,453.13	1,969,538.85	1,973,481.78
Treasury Note Total					**9,500,000.00**	**7,500,000.00**	**9,281,447.00**	**7,314,473.00**	**0.00**	**2,000,000.00**	**9,442,500.01**	**9,427,887.23**	**7,440,084.40**
002 - W/S Operating Total					**42,651,357.55**	**40,374,332.02**	**42,236,579.52**	**39,995,618.68**	**0.00**	**2,000,000.00**	**26,932,839.21**	**42,623,541.63**	**40,342,712.83**
008 - W/S Revenue Reserve													
State Pool													

Portfolio Position
City of Conroe
Effective Interest - Actual Life
Receipts in Period
10/01/22 - 12/31/22

CUSIP	Invest Number	Security Description	Purchase Date	Call Date	Par Value On 10/01/22	Par Value On 12/31/22	Market Val On 10/01/22	Market Val On 12/31/22	Purchase Cost	Sales Proceeds	Original Princ/Cost	Amor Value On 10/01/22	Amor Value On 12/31/22
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	969,812.67	978,436.77	969,812.67	978,436.77	0.00	0.00	1,440,860.86	969,812.67	978,436.77
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	617,160.16	622,567.39	617,160.16	622,567.39	0.00	0.00	1,096,917.20	617,160.16	622,567.39
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	1,303,310.03	1,315,882.49	1,303,310.03	1,315,882.49	0.00	0.00	2,439,478.29	1,303,310.03	1,315,882.49
State Pool Total					**2,890,282.86**	**2,916,886.65**	**2,890,282.86**	**2,916,886.65**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**4,977,256.35**	**2,890,282.86**	**2,916,886.65**
008 - W/S Revenue Reserve Total					**2,890,282.86**	**2,916,886.65**	**2,890,282.86**	**2,916,886.65**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**4,977,256.35**	**2,890,282.86**	**2,916,886.65**
043 - Water Improvements CIP													
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	652,351.77	0.00	0.00
State Pool Total					**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**652,351.77**	**0.00**	**0.00**
043 - Water Improvements CIP Total					**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**652,351.77**	**0.00**	**0.00**
034 - Woodlands Township Regional													
State Pool													
Texas Class Government	AR-0011	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	354,068.35	357,031.21	354,068.35	357,031.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	354,068.35	357,031.21
State Pool Total					**354,068.35**	**357,031.21**	**354,068.35**	**357,031.21**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**354,068.35**	**357,031.21**
034 - Woodlands Township Regional Total					**354,068.35**	**357,031.21**	**354,068.35**	**357,031.21**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**354,068.35**	**357,031.21**
Combined Port													
FFCB													
3133EMUU4	21-0021-01	FFCB 0.12 11/29/22	03/31/21	Open	3,000,000.00	0.00	2,984,430.00	0.00	0.00	3,000,000.00	2,999,502.49	2,999,951.70	0.00
3133ENWL0	22-0011	FFCB 2.92 05/16/22	05/16/22	05/23/23	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,469,838.00	1,467,126.00	0.00	0.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00
FFCB Total					**4,500,000.00**	**1,500,000.00**	**4,454,268.00**	**1,467,126.00**	**0.00**	**3,000,000.00**	**4,499,502.49**	**4,499,951.70**	**1,500,000.00**
FHLB													
3130A0XE5	22-0015	FHLB 3.25 03/08/24	05/13/22	Open	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,477,125.00	1,473,219.00	0.00	0.00	1,519,319.00	1,515,345.84	1,512,709.26
3130APCW3	22-0001	FHLB 0.375 10/21/24	10/21/21	01/21/22	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	2,779,974.00	2,794,467.00	0.00	0.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00
3130AQEE9	22-0002	FHLB 0.50 06/28/24	12/28/21	03/28/22	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	943,531.00	947,327.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3130AQEE9	22-0003	FHLB 0.50 06/28/24	12/28/21	03/28/22	1,550,000.00	1,550,000.00	1,462,473.05	1,468,356.85	0.00	0.00	1,550,000.00	1,550,000.00	1,550,000.00
3130AR5H0	22-0005	Step Coupon - FHLB 1.25 02/28/24	02/28/22	02/28/23	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,928,338.00	1,933,884.00	0.00	0.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00
3130ARMV0	22-0010	FHLB 2.60 04/26/24	04/26/22	04/26/23	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,455,291.00	1,454,410.50	0.00	0.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00
3130AS2M0	22-0012	FHLB 2.65 11/24/23	05/24/22	05/24/23	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,469,709.00	1,469,529.00	0.00	0.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00
3130ASAM1	22-0018	FHLB 1.85 02/24/23	05/27/22	08/24/22	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	993,088.00	996,401.00	0.00	0.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00
3130ASHG7	22-0019	FHLB 3.30 09/29/23	06/29/22	Open	1,200,000.00	1,200,000.00	1,184,642.40	1,184,340.00	0.00	0.00	1,200,000.00	1,200,000.00	1,200,000.00
3130AUC28	23-0001	FHLB 5.01 12/28/23	12/30/22	Open	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	1,999,068.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	2,000,000.00
FHLB Total					**14,250,000.00**	**16,250,000.00**	**13,694,171.45**	**15,721,002.35**	**2,000,000.00**	**0.00**	**16,269,319.00**	**14,265,345.84**	**16,262,709.26**
FHLB Discount Note													
313384KG3	23-0002	FHLB Discount Note 0.00 08/11/23	12/28/22	Open	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	1,946,004.00	1,941,742.22	0.00	1,941,742.22	0.00	1,942,561.49
FHLB Discount Note Total					**0.00**	**2,000,000.00**	**0.00**	**1,946,004.00**	**1,941,742.22**	**0.00**	**1,941,742.22**	**0.00**	**1,942,561.49**
FHLMC													
3134GXQM9	22-0009	FHLMC 2.40 10/25/23	04/25/22	05/25/22	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,467,070.50	1,467,993.00	0.00	0.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00
FHLMC Total					**1,500,000.00**	**1,500,000.00**	**1,467,070.50**	**1,467,993.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1,500,000.00**	**1,500,000.00**	**1,500,000.00**
Municipal Bond													
072131MX0	21-0015	Municipal Bond Bay City, TX 5.00 09/01/23	01/12/21	Open	755,000.00	755,000.00	766,877.66	764,765.17	0.00	0.00	848,106.60	787,457.03	778,612.35
139078GY9	22-0008	Municipal Bond - Canyons School 2.75 06/15/24	04/20/22	Open	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	2,923,605.00	2,927,370.00	0.00	0.00	3,024,990.00	3,019,968.92	3,017,095.60
144609JU9	21-0019	Municipal Bond 5.00 08/15/23	03/16/21	Open	855,000.00	855,000.00	860,436.95	856,618.52	0.00	0.00	952,452.90	890,280.55	880,175.83
200003DT5	21-0018	Municipal Bond - COMSCD 1.00 03/01/23	03/04/21	Open	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,480,912.50	1,492,665.00	0.00	0.00	1,523,235.00	1,504,870.59	1,501,948.23
406450F35	21-0016	Municipal Bond - Haltom City 4.00 02/01/23	01/14/21	Open	575,000.00	575,000.00	576,592.75	575,364.55	0.00	0.00	618,999.00	582,178.19	576,794.55
73358W4V3	22-0006	Municipal Bond 1.086 07/01/23	03/18/22	Open	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00	2,924,523.00	2,946,720.00	0.00	0.00	2,980,410.00	2,988,544.11	2,992,342.47
763614F58	21-0006-01	Municipal Bond County Richland 0.76 12/01/22	11/05/20	Open	190,000.00	0.00	189,192.12	0.00	0.00	190,000.00	190,000.00	190,000.00	0.00
822517BA5	21-0007	Municipal Bond - SHDSCD 5.00 02/15/23	11/24/20	Open	385,000.00	385,000.00	387,506.35	385,788.87	0.00	0.00	425,455.80	391,782.84	387,227.20
843393GN3	21-0014	Municipal Bond - SMGUTL 3.00 03/01/23	01/14/21	Open	205,000.00	205,000.00	204,894.22	204,971.92	0.00	0.00	216,383.65	207,233.46	205,893.38
889852QE2	21-0012	Municipal Bond - Tomball, TX 4.00 02/15/23	12/16/20	Open	375,000.00	375,000.00	376,138.88	375,395.63	0.00	0.00	404,902.50	380,156.33	376,693.12
Municipal Bond Total					**10,840,000.00**	**10,650,000.00**	**10,690,679.43**	**10,529,659.66**	**0.00**	**190,000.00**	**11,184,935.45**	**10,942,472.02**	**10,716,782.73**
State Pool													
TexPool	AR-0008	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	67,913,392.06	103,582,834.14	67,913,392.06	103,582,834.14	0.00	0.00	55,311,484.72	67,913,392.06	103,582,834.14
TexStar	AR-0009	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	57,177,666.88	69,698,664.75	57,177,666.88	69,698,664.75	0.00	0.00	55,348,671.00	57,177,666.88	69,698,664.75
Texas Class	AR-0010	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	67,861,878.01	103,588,216.13	67,861,878.01	103,588,216.13	0.00	0.00	65,341,776.36	67,861,878.01	103,588,216.13
Texas Class Government	AR-0011	State Pool	06/30/19	Open	57,494,392.07	69,492,176.94	57,494,392.07	69,492,176.94	0.00	0.00	46,310,697.99	57,494,392.07	69,492,176.94
State Pool Total					**250,447,329.02**	**346,361,891.96**	**250,447,329.02**	**346,361,891.96**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**222,312,630.07**	**250,447,329.02**	**346,361,891.96**

Portfolio Position
City of Conroe
Effective Interest - Actual Life
Receipts in Period
10/01/22 - 12/31/22

CUSIP	Invest Number	Security Description	Purchase Date	Call Date	Par Value On 10/01/22	Par Value On 12/31/22	Market Val On 10/01/22	Market Val On 12/31/22	Purchase Cost	Sales Proceeds	Original Princ/Cost	Amor Value On 10/01/22	Amor Value On 12/31/22
Treasury Note													
9128282N9	22-0020	Treasury Note 2.125 07/31/24	09/29/22	Open	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,924,610.00	1,924,376.00	0.00	0.00	1,929,368.54	1,929,571.77	1,938,920.43
912828YK0	21-0026-01	Treasury Note 1.375 10/15/22	07/08/21	Open	2,000,000.00	0.00	1,999,122.00	0.00	0.00	2,000,000.00	2,032,421.88	2,000,976.54	0.00
912828Z29	21-0024	Treasury Note 1.50 01/15/23	07/08/21	Open	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,988,870.00	1,998,530.00	0.00	0.00	2,041,484.38	2,007,870.18	2,001,039.46
912828ZH6	21-0023	Treasury Note 0.25 04/15/23	07/08/21	Open	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,961,016.00	1,976,718.00	0.00	0.00	2,002,734.38	2,000,832.23	2,000,441.79
912828ZP8	21-0027	Treasury Note 0.125 05/15/23	09/29/21	Open	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,952,188.00	1,967,032.00	0.00	0.00	1,997,031.25	1,998,863.94	1,999,324.07
912828ZU7	21-0028	Treasury Note 0.25 06/15/23	09/29/21	Open	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,946,718.00	1,961,250.00	0.00	0.00	2,000,468.75	2,000,193.55	2,000,124.50
912828ZY9	21-0029	Treasury Note 0.125 07/15/23	09/29/21	Open	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,938,046.00	1,951,406.00	0.00	0.00	1,995,625.00	1,998,075.53	1,998,685.57
91282CBA8	22-0013	Treasury Note 0.125 12/15/23	05/13/22	Open	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,427,637.00	1,436,895.00	0.00	0.00	1,447,968.75	1,460,432.37	1,468,592.98
91282CBD2	21-0022	Treasury Note 0.125 12/31/22	07/08/21	Open	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,983,706.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,999,609.38	1,999,934.62	2,000,000.00
91282CBE0	22-0014	Treasury Note 0.125 01/15/24	05/13/22	Open	1,500,000.00	1,500,000.00	1,421,953.50	1,430,566.50	0.00	0.00	1,444,335.94	1,456,999.14	1,465,229.82
91282CCX7	23-0003	Treasury Note 0.375 09/15/24	12/29/22	Open	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	1,865,078.00	1,865,937.50	0.00	1,865,937.50	0.00	1,866,566.16
91282CDS7	23-0004	Treasury Note 1.125 01/15/25	12/29/22	Open	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	1,872,734.00	1,874,062.50	0.00	1,874,062.50	0.00	1,874,544.60
91282CFG1	22-0021	Treasury Note 3.25 08/31/24	09/29/22	Open	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1,964,454.00	1,959,140.00	0.00	0.00	1,969,453.13	1,969,538.85	1,973,481.78
91282CFQ9	23-0005	Treasury Note 4.375 10/31/24	12/29/22	Open	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	1,995,234.00	1,997,555.56	0.00	1,997,555.56	0.00	1,997,568.36
91282CFX4	23-0006	Treasury Note 4.50 11/30/24	12/29/22	Open	0.00	2,000,000.00	0.00	2,000,312.00	2,004,053.78	0.00	2,004,053.78	0.00	2,004,037.95
Treasury Note Total					**21,000,000.00**	**27,000,000.00**	**20,508,320.50**	**26,339,271.50**	**7,741,609.34**	**2,000,000.00**	**28,602,110.72**	**20,823,288.72**	**26,588,557.47**
Combined Port Total					**302,537,329.02**	**405,261,891.96**	**301,261,838.90**	**403,832,948.47**	**11,683,351.56**	**5,190,000.00**	**286,310,239.95**	**302,478,387.30**	**404,872,502.91**

Earnings and Yields Summary
City of Conroe
Effective Interest - Actual Life
Receipts in Period
10/01/22 - 12/31/22

Security Description	10/01/22 10/31/22	11/01/22 11/30/22	12/01/22 12/31/22	10/01/22 12/31/22
Combined Port				
FFCB	3,974.98	3,953.32	3,650.00	11,578.30
FHLB	19,514.89	19,514.89	19,846.35	58,876.13
FHLB Discount	0.00	0.00	819.27	819.27
FHLMC	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	9,000.00
Money Market	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Municipal Bon	11,057.58	11,057.57	10,931.25	33,046.40
State Pool	632,157.59	736,069.23	1,058,336.12	2,426,562.94
Treasury Note	21,464.17	20,702.70	24,236.13	66,403.00
Port Total	**691,169.21**	**794,297.71**	**1,120,819.12**	**2,606,286.04**
Combined Port				
FFCB	1.0600	1.1033	2.9200	1.3490
FHLB	1.6415	1.6415	1.6616	1.6482
FHLB Discount	0.0000	0.0000	3.8667	3.8667
FHLMC	2.4000	2.4000	2.4000	2.4000
Money Market	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Municipal Bon	1.2108	1.2108	1.2184	1.2133
State Pool	2.9341	3.6150	4.0809	3.5769
Treasury Note	1.2816	1.3391	1.4631	1.3614
Port Total	**2.6767**	**3.2430**	**3.7419**	**3.2470**

Portfolio Position
Conroe LGC
For Period
10/01/22 - 12/31/22

Name	Security Discription	S&P Rating	Par Value On 10/01/22	Par Value On 12/31/22	Market Val On 10/01/22	Market Val On 12/31/22	Amor Value On 10/01/22	Amor Value On 12/31/22	Int/Div Income
Conroe LGC 2021A First Lien Cap Int Acct	Goldman Sachs Tr Finl Square Govt Fd	AAAm	$ 1,725,161	$ 1,193,241	$ 1,725,161	$ 1,193,241	$ 1,725,161	$ 1,193,241	$ 10,130
Conroe LGC 2021A First Lien Proj SubAcct	Goldman Sachs Tr Finl Square Govt Fd	AAAm	738	743	738	743	738	743	6
Conroe LGC 2021A First Lien Pre-Opening	Goldman Sachs Tr Finl Square Govt Fd	AAAm	1,915,314	1,533,424	1,915,314	1,533,424	1,915,314	1,533,424	13,110
Conroe LGC 2021A 1st Lien Reserve Fund	Goldman Sachs Tr Finl Square Govt Fd	AAAm	2,064,188	2,079,801	2,064,188	2,079,801	2,064,188	2,079,801	15,613
Conroe LGC 2021B 2nd Lien Reserve Fund	Goldman Sachs Tr Finl Square Govt Fd	AAAm	1,996,855	2,011,959	1,996,855	2,011,959	1,996,855	2,011,959	15,104
Conroe LGC 2021C 3rd Lien Reserve Fund	Goldman Sachs Tr Finl Square Govt Fd	AAAm	1,498,797	1,510,134	1,498,797	1,510,134	1,498,797	1,510,134	11,337
Conroe LGC 2021ABC Const Cntngcy Fd	Goldman Sachs Tr Finl Square Govt Fd	AAAm	482,380	486,029	482,380	486,029	482,380	486,029	3,649
Conroe LGC 2021B 2nd Lien Cap Int Acct	Goldman Sachs Tr Finl Square Govt Fd	AAAm	2,045,972	1,415,136	2,045,972	1,415,136	2,045,972	1,415,136	12,014
Conroe LGC 2021B 2nd Lien Project SubAcct	Goldman Sachs Tr Finl Square Govt Fd	AAAm	6,810,113	8	6,810,113	8	6,810,113	8	19,266
Conroe LGC 2021C 3rd Lien Cap Int Acct	Goldman Sachs Tr Finl Square Govt Fd	AAAm	1,437,926	991,596	1,437,926	991,596	1,437,926	991,596	8,443
Conroe LGC 2021C 3rd Lien Proj SubAcct	Goldman Sachs Tr Finl Square Govt Fd	AAAm	20,248,564	9,595,519	20,248,564	9,595,519	20,248,564	9,595,519	135,824
Total			**$ 40,226,007**	**$ 20,817,588**	**$ 40,226,007**	**$ 20,817,588**	**$ 40,226,007**	**$ 20,817,588**	**$ 244,495**

CITY OF CONROE

Workshop

Meeting Date: 01/25/2023
Department: Finance
Contact: Collin Boothe, Director of Finance
Submitted By: Sam Masiel, Asst. Director Internal Srvcs

Joint Meeting: CLGC

Vendor Name
Garfield Public Private

Invoice Number
423-027

Description
GPP January 2023 Pay Application

Amount
$101,276.50

Attachments

GPP JAN 2023

Purchase Order Invoice Tabulation
FY 22-23

Vendor Info:	Garfield Public Private 14911 Quorum Drive, Suite 380 Dallas, TX 75254
Council Approval:	5/26/2021
Project/Description:	Hotel/CC Construction ("A" is Hotel "B" is City)
Purchase Order Number:	23-00435
Contract Amount:	$ 22,506,014.00

Date	Invoice #	Amount
1/1/2023	423-027A	$ 70,829.73
1/1/2023	423-027B	$ 30,446.77
Total		$ 101,276.50

Total Spent:	$	13,632,944.63
Remaining Purchase Order Balance:	$	8,873,069.37
Percentage of Contract Paid:		61%

Sam Masiel
Assistant Director of Internal Services

Collin Boothe
Digitally signed by Collin Boothe
Date: 2023.01.11 16:37:33 -06'00'
Director of Finance

H:\Static\4-General Finance-Administration\Hotel-Convention Center\Budget & Financial\Invoices - Reimbursements\Construction Invoices\Garfield\GARFIELD Tabulation

GARFIELD PUBLIC PRIVATE
14911 Quorum Drive, Suite 380
Dallas, Texas 75254

January 11, 2023

Collin Boothe
City of Conroe, Texas
300 W. Davis, Suite 210
Conroe, Texas 77305

RE: Construction Draw #16

Steve:

Attached are the 2 Pay Apps from Garfield Public/Private for this interim draw. There is no DPR invoice.

#423-027A GPP Hotel Portion:	$ 70,829.73
#423-027B GPP City Portion:	$ 30,446.77
Pay App DPR:	$
TOTAL:	$ 101,276.50

Please let us know if you have any questions.

Respectfully submitted,



Greg Garfield
President, Garfield Public/Private LLC
469-607-1703
972-672-3308 (cell)
greg.g@garfieldpublicprivate.com

GARFIELD PUBLIC PRIVATE

January 11, 2023

Invoice: Conroe CCH Invoice 423-027A

City of Conroe, Texas
300 W. Davis, Suite 210
Conroe, TX 77305
(936) 522-3050
Attn: Collin Boothe

Conroe Convention Center Hotel: Design Phase Invoice Hotel Portion #423-027A

	Amount	Previously Billed	This Billing		Cumulative	Remaining
Garfield Public/Private LLC			Detail	Total		
Developer Fee by Component						
Design Period Fee Payment (Hotel)	*$1,250,366.30*	*$1,250,366.30*	***$0.00***		*$1,250,366.30*	*$0.00*
Construction Phase	*$1,250,366.30*	*$1,041,657.75*	***$0.00***		*$1,041,657.75*	*$208,708.55*
FF&E Service Fee	*$410,538.40*	*$364,928.00*	***$0.00***		*$364,928.00*	*$45,610.40*
Substantial Completion	*$138,887.70*	*$0.00*	***$0.00***		*$0.00*	*$138,887.70*
Final Completion	*$138,887.70*	*$0.00*	***$0.00***		*$0.00*	*$138,887.70*
Project Development Fee Completion Portion	*$400,000.00*	*$0.00*	***$0.00***		*$0.00*	*$400,000.00*
Legal Fees						
Total Legal Fees	*$198,000.00*	*$198,000.00*	***$0.00***		*$198,000.00*	*$0.00*
Developer's Insurance						
Total Insurance Fee	*$75,000.00*	*$75,000.00*	***$0.00***		*$75,000.00*	*$0.00*
Construction Manager						
Design Period	*$134,251.20*	*$134,251.20*	***$0.00***		*$134,251.20*	*$0.00*
Construction Phase	*$213,907.80*	*$209,786.92*	***$0.00***		*$209,786.92*	*$4,120.88*
TOTAL DEVELOPER	*$4,210,205.41*	*$3,273,990.17*		***$0.00***	*$3,273,990.17*	*$932,094.36*

(continued)

Supplemental Services/Costs						
Benjamin West FF&E	*$7,083,565.29*	*$6,369,800.41*	***$0.00***		*$6,369,800.41*	*$713,764.88*
Benjamin West OS&E	*$1,813,558.08*	*$1,556,731.30*	***$0.00***		*$1,556,731.30*	*$256,826.78*
IT Equipment	*$822,600.00*	*$417,658.21*	***$0.00***		*$417,658.21*	*$404,941.79*
Fire/Life Safety Review & Inspection	*$22,026.60*	*$22,026.60*	***$0.00***		*$22,026.60*	*$0.00*
*Survey, Geotech	*$27,300.00*	*$19,867.20*	***$0.00***		*$19,867.20*	*$7,432.80*
3rd Party Testing & Inspection	*$130,000.00*	*$100,670.53*	***$829.73***		*$101,500.26*	*$28,499.74*
Pre-Opening Budget	*$1,974,508.00*	*$315,000.00*	***$0.00***		*$315,000.00*	*$1,659,508.00*
Hyatt Technical Services Agreement fees	*$175,000.00*	*$0.00*	***$70,000.00***		*$70,000.00*	*$105,000.00*
**Architectural & Engineering Design Fees	*$643,428.41*	*$643,428.41*	***$0.00***		*$643,428.41*	*$0.00*
Project Contingency	*$317,113.55*	*$0.00*	***$0.00***		*$0.00*	*$317,113.55*
TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL SERVICES/COSTS	*$13,009,099.93*	*$9,445,182.66*		***$70,829.73***	*$9,516,012.39*	*$3,493,087.54*
Reimbursable Expenses						
Pre-Development Travel Direct Costs	*$28,000.00*	*$0.00*	***$0.00***		*$0.00*	*$28,000.00*
Expenses	*TBD*	*$0.00*	***$0.00***		*$0.00*	*TBD*
	$28,000.00	*$0.00*		***$0.00***	*$0.00*	*$0.00*

Total amount due: ***$70,829.73***

* $23,253.68 for Market Study Updates included here until further discussion with the City can be held to confirm if this was paid outside of the Development Budget as previously Agreed

** A/E Design Fees invoiced through GPP prior to the execution of a contract between DPR & BOKA Powell. Upon contract execution, these fees were moved to the GMP in Amendment #002 to be invoiced by DPR.

14911 Quorum Drive, Suite 380, Dallas, TX 75254
Tel: 469.607.1705 Fax: 972.692.0887
www.garfieldpublicprivate.com

INVOICE

Conroe, TX
936-539-1384

Project Mgr: Kyle Stephens

Project: Conroe Conference Center & Hotel
1001 GCP Parkway
Conroe, TX 77304

To: Garfield Public Private
Attn: Mark Bullard
14911 Quorum Drive Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75254

REMIT TO:

Invoice Number: TH91952

Terracon Consultants, Inc.
PO Box 959673
St Louis, MO 63195-9673

Federal E.I.N.: 42-1249917

Project Number:	97211238
Contract Amount:	$142,104.00
Billed to Date:	$142,103.63
Invoice Date:	1/03/2023
Services Through:	12/24/2022

Date	Report	Description of Services	Quantity	Rate	Total
TASK: General					
11/3/22	97211238.0397	Engineering Technician, per hour	6.00	$46.00	$276.00
11/3/22	97211238.0397	Vehicle Charge, each	1.00	$30.00	$30.00
11/3/22	97211238.0397	Compressive Strength, C39, each	4.00	$15.00	$60.00
11/4/22	97211238.0397A	Engineering Technician, per hour	1.50	$46.00	$69.00
11/4/22	97211238.0397A	Vehicle Charge, each	1.00	$30.00	$30.00
11/16/22	97211238.0399	Engineering Technician, per hour	4.00	$46.00	$184.00
11/16/22	97211238.0399	Vehicle Charge, each	1.00	$30.00	$30.00
12/6/22	97211238.0400	Certified Welding Inspector (CWI), per hour	4.00	$95.00	$380.00
12/6/22	97211238.0400	Vehicle Charge, each	1.00	$30.00	$30.00
12/24/22	Month	Project Manager, per hour	1.50	$125.00	$187.50
				Task Total	**$1,276.50**

Invoice Total **$1,276.50**

Hotel Portion: $829.73
City Facilities Portion: $446.77

TERMS: DUE UPON PRESENTATION OF INVOICE

Hyatt Corporation
Bank of America Lockbox Services
16417 Collection Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693
Corp.AR@hyatt.com

Invoice

Due Date : 30-APR-22

Customer Number:	664148
Invoice Number:	43744
Invoice Date:	31-MAR-22

BILL TO:
CONROE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION
CONROE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION
300 WEST DAVIS STREET
ATTN.: PAUL VIRGADAMO
Conroe TX 77301
United States

Description	Totals
2nd Installment of Technical Service Fees related to Hyatt Regency Conroe - March 2022 per Technical Services Agreement executed on August 31, 2021	$50,000.00
Original Amount:	$50,000.00
Amount Due:	$50,000.00

Hotel Portion: $35,000.00
City Facilities Portion: $15,000.00

DETACH HERE AND RETURN BOTTOM PORTION WITH PAYMENT

Customer Number	Customer Name	Invoice #	Invoice Date
664148	CONROE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION	43744	31-MAR-22

Amount Due : $50,000.00

Hyatt Corporation
Bank of America Lockbox Services
16417 Collection Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693
Corp.AR@hyatt.com

Invoice

Due Date : 27-JUL-22

Customer Number:	664148
Invoice Number:	45624
Invoice Date:	27-JUN-22

BILL TO:
CONROE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION
CONROE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION
300 WEST DAVIS STREET
ATTN.: PAUL VIRGADAMO
Conroe TX 77301
United States

Description	Totals
3rd Installment of Technical Service Fees related to Hyatt Regency Conroe - June 2022 per Technical Services Agreement executed on August 31, 2021	$50,000.00
Original Amount:	$50,000.00
Amount Due:	$50,000.00

Hotel Portion: $35,000.00
City Facilities Portion: $15,000.00

DETACH HERE AND RETURN BOTTOM PORTION WITH PAYMENT

Customer Number	Customer Name	Invoice #	Invoice Date
664148	CONROE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION	45624	27-JUN-22

Amount Due : $50,000.00

GARFIELD PUBLIC PRIVATE

January 11, 2023

Invoice: Conroe CCH Invoice 423-027B

City of Conroe, Texas
300 W. Davis, Suite 210
Conroe, TX 77305
(936) 522-3050
Attn: Collin Boothe

Conroe Convention Center Hotel: Design Phase Invoice City Portion #423-027B

	Amount	Previously Billed	This Billing		Cumulative	Remaining
Garfield Public/Private LLC			Detail	Total		
Developer Fee by Component						
Design Period Fee Payment (Convention Center)	*$360,444.70*	*$360,444.70*	***$0.00***		*$360,444.70*	*$0.00*
Construction Phase	*$360,444.70*	*$349,786.40*	***$0.00***		*$349,786.40*	*$10,658.30*
FF&E Service Fee	*$102,634.60*	*$91,232.00*	***$0.00***		*$91,232.00*	*$11,402.60*
Substantial Completion	*$40,091.30*	*$0.00*	***$0.00***		*$0.00*	*$40,091.30*
Final Completion	*$40,091.30*	*$0.00*	***$0.00***		*$0.00*	*$40,091.30*
Project Development Fee Completion Portion	*$200,000.00*	*$0.00*	***$0.00***		*$0.00*	*$200,000.00*
Legal Fees						
Total Legal Fees	*$132,000.00*	*$132,000.00*	***$0.00***		*$132,000.00*	*$0.00*
Developer's Insurance						
Total Insurance Fee	*$39,550.00*	*$39,550.00*	***$0.00***		*$39,550.00*	*$0.00*
Construction Manager						
Design Period	*$89,500.80*	*$89,500.80*	***$0.00***		*$89,500.80*	*$0.00*
Construction Phase	*$53,677.20*	*$51,906.00*	***$0.00***		*$51,906.00*	*$1,771.20*
TOTAL DEVELOPER	*$1,418,434.59*	*$1,114,419.90*		***$0.00***	*$1,114,419.90*	*$302,243.49*

(continued)

Supplemental Services/Costs						
Benjamin West FF&E	*$2,115,870.15*	*$2,559,481.39*	***$0.00***		*$2,559,481.39*	*-$443,611.24*
Benjamin West OS&E	*$1,209,038.72*	*$1,182,551.90*	***$0.00***		*$1,182,551.90*	*$26,486.82*
IT Equipment	*$548,400.00*	*$278,438.81*	***$0.00***		*$278,438.81*	*$269,961.19*
Fire/Life Safety Review & Inspection	*$14,159.40*	*$14,159.40*	***$0.00***		*$14,159.40*	*$0.00*
*Survey, Geotech	*$14,700.00*	*$4,573.98*	***$0.00***		*$4,573.98*	*$10,126.02*
3rd Party Testing & Inspection	*$70,000.00*	*$54,487.85*	***$446.77***		*$54,934.62*	*$15,065.38*
Pre-Opening Budget	*$340,720.00*	*$0.00*	***$0.00***		*$0.00*	*$340,720.00*
Hyatt Technical Services Agreement fees	*$75,000.00*	*$0.00*	***$30,000.00***		*$30,000.00*	*$45,000.00*
**Architectural & Engineering Design Fees	*$275,755.04*	*$275,755.04*	***$0.00***		*$275,755.04*	*$0.00*
Project Contingency	*$170,753.45*	*$0.00*	***$0.00***		*$0.00*	*$170,753.45*
TOTAL SUPPLEMENTAL SERVICES/COSTS	*$4,834,396.76*	*$4,369,448.37*		***$30,446.77***	*$4,399,895.14*	*$434,501.62*
Reimbursable Expenses						
Pre-Development Travel Direct Costs	*$12,000.00*	*$0.00*	***$0.00***		*$0.00*	*$12,000.00*
Expenses	*TBD*	*$0.00*	***$0.00***		*$0.00*	*TBD*
	$12,000.00	*$0.00*		***$0.00***	*$0.00*	*$0.00*
Total amount due:				***$30,446.77***		

* $23,253.68 for Market Study Updates included here until further discussion with the City can be held to confirm if this was paid outside of the Development Budget as previously Agreed

** A/E Design Fees invoiced through GPP prior to the execution of a contract between DPR & BOKA Powell. Upon contract execution, these fees were moved to the GMP in Amendment #002 to be invoiced by DPR.

14911 Quorum Drive, Suite 380, Dallas, TX 75254
Tel: 469.607.1705 Fax: 972.692.0887
www.garfieldpublicprivate.com

INVOICE

Conroe, TX
936-539-1384

Project Mgr: Kyle Stephens

Project: Conroe Conference Center & Hotel
1001 GCP Parkway
Conroe, TX 77304

To: Garfield Public Private
Attn: Mark Bullard
14911 Quorum Drive Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75254

REMIT TO:

Invoice Number: TH91952

Terracon Consultants, Inc.
PO Box 959673
St Louis, MO 63195-9673

Federal E.I.N.: 42-1249917

Project Number:	97211238
Contract Amount:	$142,104.00
Billed to Date:	$142,103.63
Invoice Date:	1/03/2023
Services Through:	12/24/2022

Date	Report	Description of Services	Quantity	Rate	Total
TASK: General					
11/3/22	97211238.0397	Engineering Technician, per hour	6.00	$46.00	$276.00
11/3/22	97211238.0397	Vehicle Charge, each	1.00	$30.00	$30.00
11/3/22	97211238.0397	Compressive Strength, C39, each	4.00	$15.00	$60.00
11/4/22	97211238.0397A	Engineering Technician, per hour	1.50	$46.00	$69.00
11/4/22	97211238.0397A	Vehicle Charge, each	1.00	$30.00	$30.00
11/16/22	97211238.0399	Engineering Technician, per hour	4.00	$46.00	$184.00
11/16/22	97211238.0399	Vehicle Charge, each	1.00	$30.00	$30.00
12/6/22	97211238.0400	Certified Welding Inspector (CWI), per hour	4.00	$95.00	$380.00
12/6/22	97211238.0400	Vehicle Charge, each	1.00	$30.00	$30.00
12/24/22	Month	Project Manager, per hour	1.50	$125.00	$187.50
				Task Total	**$1,276.50**

Invoice Total **$1,276.50**

Hotel Portion: $829.73
City Facilities Portion: $446.77

TERMS: DUE UPON PRESENTATION OF INVOICE

Hyatt Corporation
Bank of America Lockbox Services
16417 Collection Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693
Corp.AR@hyatt.com

Invoice

Due Date : 30-APR-22

Customer Number:	664148
Invoice Number:	43744
Invoice Date:	31-MAR-22

BILL TO:
CONROE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION
CONROE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION
300 WEST DAVIS STREET
ATTN.: PAUL VIRGADAMO
Conroe TX 77301
United States

Description	Totals
2nd Installment of Technical Service Fees related to Hyatt Regency Conroe - March 2022 per Technical Services Agreement executed on August 31, 2021	$50,000.00
Original Amount:	$50,000.00
Amount Due:	$50,000.00

Hotel Portion: $35,000.00
City Facilities Portion: $15,000.00

DETACH HERE AND RETURN BOTTOM PORTION WITH PAYMENT

Customer Number	Customer Name	Invoice #	Invoice Date
664148	CONROE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION	43744	31-MAR-22

Amount Due : $50,000.00

Hyatt Corporation
Bank of America Lockbox Services
16417 Collection Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693
Corp.AR@hyatt.com

Invoice

Due Date : 27-JUL-22

Customer Number:	664148
Invoice Number:	45624
Invoice Date:	27-JUN-22

BILL TO:
CONROE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION
CONROE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION
300 WEST DAVIS STREET
ATTN.: PAUL VIRGADAMO
Conroe TX 77301
United States

Description	Totals
3rd Installment of Technical Service Fees related to Hyatt Regency Conroe - June 2022 per Technical Services Agreement executed on August 31, 2021	$50,000.00
Original Amount:	$50,000.00
Amount Due:	$50,000.00

Hotel Portion: $35,000.00
City Facilities Portion: $15,000.00

DETACH HERE AND RETURN BOTTOM PORTION WITH PAYMENT

Customer Number	Customer Name	Invoice #	Invoice Date
664148	CONROE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION	45624	27-JUN-22

Amount Due : $50,000.00

Meeting Date: 01/25/2023
Department: Mayor & Council
Contact: Gary Scott, Interim City Administrator
Submitted By: Sami Quinlan, Assistant City Secretary

Workshop

Item Type: Executive Session

Item Type: Executive Session

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description

*SJRA GRP Contract Litigation (Sec. 551.071)
*QUAD VEST, LP, etal vs. SJRA vs CITY OF CONROE, ET AL (Sec. 551.071)
*TRIPLE B SERVICES vs CITY OF CONROE (Sec. 551.071)
*Deliberation concerning the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property (Sec. 551.072)
*City Attorney (Sec. 551.074)

Summary / Recommendation